



F2.1 - HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY FOR COUNCIL ADOPTION

Function	2009/10							Revised 2009/10							2010/11							2011/12						
	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus / (Deficit)	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus / (Deficit)	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus / (Deficit)	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus / (Deficit)
	Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total		Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total		Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total		Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total	
Executive & Council	12 424	(18 576 395)	(18 563 971)	5 795 457	10 324 000	16 119 457	(2 444 514)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13 418	(20 562 506)	(20 549 088)	6 259 093	12 965 000	19 224 093	(1 324 995)	14 491	(22 507 507)	(22 493 016)	6 759 821	14 216 000	20 975 821	(1 517 195)
Finance & Admin	(6 778 465)	(25 128 544)	(31 907 009)	40 754 068	1 048 000	41 802 068	9 895 059	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(7 820 742)	(27 893 827)	(35 714 570)	44 014 394	1 786 840	45 801 234	10 086 664	(8 446 402)	(30 436 534)	(38 882 935)	47 535 545	2 040 987	49 576 532	10 693 597
Planning and Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community & Social Services	21 870	(7 359 195)	(7 337 325)	2 668 097	401 000	3 069 097	(4 268 228)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23 620	(7 947 931)	(7 924 311)	2 881 546	433 080	3 314 626	(4 609 685)	25 509	(8 583 765)	(8 558 256)	3 112 069	467 726	3 579 796	(4 978 460)
Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Safety	97 658	(5 016 761)	(4 919 103)	3 985 500	0	3 985 500	(933 603)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	105 471	(5 418 102)	(5 312 631)	4 304 340	0	4 304 340	(1 008 291)	113 908	(5 851 550)	(5 737 642)	4 648 687	0	4 648 687	(1 088 955)
Sport & Recreation	242 683	(9 386 918)	(9 144 235)	3 918 987	0	3 918 987	(5 225 248)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	262 098	(10 137 871)	(9 875 774)	4 232 506	0	4 232 506	(5 643 267)	283 065	(10 948 901)	(10 665 836)	4 571 107	0	4 571 107	(6 094 729)
Environmental Health	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste Management	1 191 809	(13 707 791)	(12 515 982)	11 281 014	0	11 281 014	(1 234 968)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 287 154	(14 804 414)	(13 517 261)	12 183 495	0	12 183 495	(1 333 766)	1 390 126	(15 988 767)	(14 598 641)	13 158 175	0	13 158 175	(1 440 467)
Road Transport	1 441 704	(10 716 467)	(9 274 763)	57 154	3 850 000	3 907 154	(5 367 609)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 557 040	(11 573 784)	(10 016 744)	61 726	4 158 000	4 219 726	(5 797 018)	1 681 604	(12 499 687)	(10 818 083)	66 664	4 490 640	4 557 304	(6 260 779)
Water	1 441 704	(10 465 807)	(9 024 103)	12 361 415	933 120	13 294 535	4 270 432	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 557 040	(11 303 072)	(9 746 031)	13 350 329	1 007 770	14 358 098	4 612 067	1 681 604	(12 207 318)	(10 525 714)	14 418 355	1 088 391	15 506 746	4 981 032
Electricity	1 441 704	(39 541 314)	(38 099 610)	43 475 319	209 952	43 685 271	5 585 660	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 557 040	(42 704 620)	(41 147 579)	46 253 344	226 748	46 480 092	5 332 513	1 681 604	(45 820 989)	(44 139 386)	49 953 612	244 888	50 198 500	6 059 114
Other	20 378	(676 499)	(656 121)	382 727	0	382 727	(273 394)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22 008	(730 619)	(708 611)	413 345	0	413 345	(295 266)	23 769	(789 069)	(765 300)	446 413	0	446 413	(318 887)
TOTAL	(866 531)	(140 575 692)	(141 442 223)	124 679 738	16 766 072	141 445 810	3 587	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1 435 853)	(153 076 747)	(154 512 600)	133 954 117	20 577 438	154 531 555	18 955	(1 550 722)	(165 634 087)	(167 184 808)	144 670 447	22 548 633	167 219 080	34 271

[illegible]

<div></div> <div>TABLE 1</div> <div>REVENUE BY SOURCE</div>	Preceding Year 2006/2007	Current Year 2008/2009				Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
						Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D		Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Revenue by Source									
Property rates	23 297 911	25 281 918	25 281 918	0		29 542 269	0	31 905 651	34 458 103
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Service charges - electricity revenue from tariff billings	26 938 867	33 614 596	33 614 596	0		41 690 955	0	44 326 231	47 872 329
Service charges - water revenue from tariff billings	9 879 109	11 144 325	11 144 325	0		12 020 826	0	12 982 493	14 021 092
Service charges - sanitation revenue from tariff billings	3 692 270	3 738 728	3 738 728	0		4 105 425	0	4 433 859	4 788 568
Service charges - refuse removal from tariff billings	6 117 169	6 580 650	6 580 650	0		7 043 085	0	7 606 532	8 215 055
Service charges - other	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Regional Service Levies - turnover	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Regional Service Levies - remuneration	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 255 652	4 001 117	4 001 117	0		4 319 206	0	4 664 743	5 037 922
Interest earned - external investments	2 707 867	1 242 000	1 242 000	0		4 450 000	0	4 806 000	5 190 480
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	425 755	399 600	399 600	0		431 568	0	466 093	503 381
Dividends received	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Fines	1 803 166	1 928 000	1 928 000	0		2 078 000	0	2 244 240	2 423 779
Licenses and permits	812 829	786 320	786 320	0		978 666	0	1 056 959	1 141 516
Income for agency services	689 939	811 880	811 880	0		962 830	0	1 039 857	1 123 045
Government grants & subsidies	9 650 401	11 177 400	12 371 952	0		16 766 072	0	20 577 438	22 548 633
Public contributions & donated or contributed PPE	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Gain on disposal of property plant and equipment	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Other	2 726 190	3 227 661	3 227 661	0		3 775 848	0	4 077 917	4 404 150
Changes in fair value	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Total Revenue By Source	92 997 126	103 934 195	105 128 747	0		128 164 752	0	140 188 012	151 728 053
Column Definitions:									
A. The audited actual for 2006/07 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2006/07, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.									
B. The original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.									
C. The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.									
D. An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2008/09 budget year. This may differ from C.									
E. The amount to be appropriated for the 2009/10 budget year.									
F. The indicative projection for 2010/11									
G. The indicative projection for 2011/12									
Notes:									
1. This table and the associated charts are examples only.									
2. The sources listed here have been adapted from the specimen statement of financial performance.									
3. Note that there is no classification for "other" in this example. Sources not applicable have been deleted. Municipalities should ensure that all sources are displayed separately except where other is used as per note 5 below.									
4. If other is used, each individual source must be less than or equal to 2.5% of total revenue by source to ensure greatest possible information content for users.									
5. Note that in this example Regional Service levies have ceased for 2007/08 onwards and grants and subsidies have been increased appropriately.									
6. Refer Charts ('Rev by Major Source' and 'Rev by Minor Source' - pages 21 & 22). This example split shows smaller amounts on a separate chart to ensure that all classifications are explained without distorting the main chart.									
7. Note that totals agree to totals on Annexure 4, Table 1 reconciling the IDP and Budget for Revenue (page 35)									
8. The example charts displayed show the relevant data tables ranked in order from highest to lowest (bottom to top) in the same way the chart displays the stacked columns from highest to lowest.									


<div>TABLE 2</div> <div>OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE</div>	Preceding Year 2006/2007	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
					Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Executive & Council	10 602 534	11 871 941	13 290 291	0	16 810 352	0	18 655 180	20 447 594
Finance & Admin	15 816 107	19 958 852	21 920 006	0	23 935 224	0	26 605 042	29 044 645
Planning & Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community & Social Services	4 146 177	5 641 446	5 895 446	0	6 994 862	0	7 554 451	8 158 807
Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Safety	2 703 820	4 074 254	4 155 254	0	4 282 285	0	4 624 868	4 994 857
Sport and Recreation	5 018 489	5 226 842	5 251 842	0	6 508 137	0	7 028 788	7 591 091
Environmental Health	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste Management	7 399 615	8 723 572	9 237 972	0	11 479 105	0	12 397 433	13 389 228
Road Transport	8 480 244	8 289 592	7 752 592	0	9 472 545	0	10 230 348	11 048 776
Water	7 671 368	8 020 885	7 722 885	0	8 764 220	0	9 465 358	10 222 586
Electricity	19 126 445	28 906 093	28 938 093	0	34 378 939	0	37 129 255	39 799 595
Other	848 790	1 381 779	1 375 779	0	1 607 575	0	1 736 181	1 875 076
OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	81 813 590	102 095 256	105 540 160	0	124 233 245	0	135 426 905	146 572 257

Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2007/08, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2008/09 budget year. This may differ from C.
- E. The amount to be appropriated for the 2009/10 budget year.
- F. The indicative projection for 2010/11
- G. The indicative projection for 2011/12

Notes:

1. This table and the associated charts are examples only.
2. The votes listed here are the GFS functions (i.e. in this example the municipality has elected to show the GFS functions as its votes and is therefore not required to complete and approve schedule 2(a).
3. All budgeted amounts must be classified under a particular vote. **Do not use "other"**. Where the function falls within the GFS function "Other", Use the GFS sub-function classification.
4. Refer Charts (Opex by Major vote and Opex by Minor Vote - pages 24 & 25). This example split shows smaller amounts on a separate chart to ensure that all classifications are explained without distorting the main chart.
5. Note that totals agree to totals on Annexure 4, Table 2 reconciling the IDP and Budget for Operating Expenditure (page 36)
6. The example charts displayed show the relevant data tables ranked in order from highest to lowest (bottom to top) in the same way the chart displays the stacked columns from highest to lowest.


 TABLE 3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
					Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Executive & Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Finance & Admin	0	0	0	0	490 000	0	0	0
Planning & Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community & Social Services	0	790 000	2 010 460	2 010 460	2 340 000	0	2 000 000	1 650 000
Housing	0	2 668 000	2 668 000	2 668 000	3 338 000	0	3 969 000	4 714 000
Public Safety	0	1 175 000	1 175 000	1 175 000	873 500	0	0	50 000
Sport and Recreation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Health	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste Management	0	10 206 000	10 206 000	10 206 000	8 661 000	0	13 056 000	11 889 000
Road Transport	0	8 440 460	7 010 000	7 010 000	5 250 000	0	5 470 000	5 770 000
Water	0	750 000	750 000	750 000	1 785 000	0	2 140 000	3 000 000
Electricity	0	3 265 000	3 475 000	3 475 000	4 095 000	0	8 030 000	7 120 000
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	0	27 294 460	27 294 460	27 294 460	26 832 500	0	34 665 000	34 193 000

Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2007/08, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2008/09 budget year. This may differ from C.
- E. The amount to be appropriated for the 2009/10 budget year.
- F. The indicative projection for 2010/11
- G. The indicative projection for 2011/12

Notes:

- 1. This table and the associated charts are examples only.
- 2. The votes listed here are the GFS functions (i.e. in this example the municipality has elected to show the GFS functions as its votes and is therefore not required to complete and approve schedule 3(a).
- 3. All budgeted amounts must be classified under a particular vote. **Do not use "other"**. Where the function falls within the GFS function "Other", Use the GFS sub-function classification.
- 4. Refer Charts (Capex by Major Vote and Capex by Minor Vote - pages 27 & 28). This example split shows smaller amounts on a separate chart to ensure that all classifications are explained without distorting the main chart.
- 5. Note that totals agree to totals on Annexure 4, Table 3 reconciling the IDP and Budget for Capital Expenditure (page 37)
- 6. The example charts displayed show the relevant data tables ranked in order from highest to lowest (bottom to top) in the same way the chart displays the stacked columns from highest to lowest.

 TABLE 4 CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
					Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
National Government Amounts allocated / gazetted for that year Amounts carried over from previous years		2 668 000	2 668 000		3 338 000		3 969 000	4 714 000
Total Grants & Subsidies - National Government		2 668 000	2 668 000		3 338 000		3 969 000	4 714 000
Provincial Government Amounts allocated / gazetted for that year Amounts carried over from previous years		3 906 000	3 906 000		6 411 000		7 406 000	6 359 000
Total Grants & Subsidies - Provincial Government		3 906 000	3 906 000		6 411 000		7 406 000	6 359 000
District Municipality Amounts allocated for that year Amounts carried over from previous years								
Total Grants & Subsidies - District Municipalities								
Total Government Grants & Subsidies		6 574 000	6 574 000		9 749 000		11 375 000	11 073 000
Public Contributions & Donations								
Accumulated Surplus (Own Funds)		20 720 460	20 720 460		17 083 500		23 290 000	23 120 000
External Loans								
TOTAL FUNDING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		27 294 460	27 294 460		26 832 500		34 665 000	34 193 000

Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2007/08, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2008/09 budget year. This may differ from C.
- E. The amount to be appropriated for the 2009/10 budget year.
- F. The indicative projection for 2010/11
- G. The indicative projection for 2011/12


Notes:


- 1. All municipalities must follow the format above for standardisation.
- 2. The figures and resulting chart on page 30 are examples only.
- 3. Note the use of zeros where no amounts applicable.
- 4. Total Capital Expenditure agrees to Total Funding (see page 26)
- 5. The example charts displayed show the relevant data tables ranked in order from highest to lowest (bottom to top) in the same way the chart displays the stacked columns from highest to lowest.



EXAMPLE TABLE 5	2009/10							Revised 2009/10							2010/11							2011/12						
	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus / (Deficit)	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus / (Deficit)	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus / (Deficit)	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus / (Deficit)
	Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total		Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total		Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total		Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
SUMMARY OF REV & EXP BY VOTE																												
Executive & Council	12 424.00	-18 576 394.80	-18 563 970.80	5 795 456.64	10 324 000.00	16 119 456.64	-2 444 514.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 417.92	-20 562 506.38	-20 549 088.46	6 259 093.17	12 965 000.00	19 224 093.17	-1 324 995.29	14 491.35	-22 507 506.89	-22 493 015.54	6 759 820.62	14 216 000.00	20 975 820.62	-1 517 194.92
Finance & Admin	-6 778 465.00	-25 128 543.92	-31 907 008.92	40 754 068.08	1 048 000.00	41 802 068.08	9 895 069.16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-7 820 742.20	-27 893 827.43	-35 714 569.63	44 014 393.53	1 786 840.00	45 801 233.53	10 086 663.89	-8 446 401.58	-30 436 533.63	-38 862 935.20	47 535 545.01	2 040 987.20	49 576 532.21	10 693 597.00
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	21 870.00	-7 359 195.00	-7 337 325.00	2 668 097.00	401 000.00	3 069 097.00	-4 268 228.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 619.60	-7 947 930.56	-7 924 310.96	2 881 545.52	433 080.00	3 314 625.52	-4 609 685.44	25 509.17	-8 583 765.00	-8 558 255.84	3 112 069.16	467 726.40	3 579 795.56	-4 978 460.28
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	97 658.00	-5 016 761.24	-4 919 103.24	3 985 500.00	-	3 985 500.00	-933 603.24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 470.64	-5 418 102.13	-5 312 631.49	4 304 340.00	-	4 304 340.00	-1 008 291.49	113 908.29	-5 851 550.31	-5 737 642.01	4 648 687.20	-	4 648 687.20	-1 088 954.81
Sport & Recreation	242 683.00	-9 386 918.04	-9 144 235.04	3 918 987.36	-	3 918 987.36	-5 225 247.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262 097.64	-10 137 871.48	-9 875 773.84	4 232 506.35	-	4 232 506.35	-5 643 267.49	283 065.45	-10 948 901.20	-10 665 835.76	4 571 106.86	-	4 571 106.86	-6 094 728.89
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 191 809.00	-13 707 790.96	-12 515 981.96	11 281 013.86	-	11 281 013.86	-1 234 968.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 287 153.72	-14 804 414.24	-13 517 260.52	12 183 494.97	-	12 183 494.97	-1 333 765.55	1 390 126.02	-15 988 767.38	-14 598 641.36	13 158 174.57	-	13 158 174.57	-1 440 466.79
Road Transport	1 441 704.00	-10 716 466.80	-9 274 762.80	57 153.60	3 850 000.00	3 907 153.60	-5 367 609.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 557 040.32	-11 573 784.14	-10 016 743.82	61 725.89	4 158 000.00	4 219 725.89	-5 797 017.94	1 681 603.55	-12 499 686.88	-10 816 063.33	66 663.96	4 490 640.00	4 557 303.96	-6 260 779.37
Water	1 441 704.00	-10 465 807.20	-9 024 103.20	12 361 415.30	933 120.00	13 294 535.30	4 270 432.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 557 040.32	-11 303 071.78	-9 746 031.46	13 350 328.52	1 007 769.60	14 358 098.12	4 612 066.67	1 681 603.55	-12 207 317.52	-10 525 713.97	14 418 354.81	1 088 391.17	15 506 745.97	4 981 032.00
Electricity	1 441 704.00	-39 541 314.44	-38 099 610.44	43 475 318.56	209 952.00	43 685 270.56	5 585 660.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 557 040.32	-42 704 619.60	-41 147 579.28	46 253 344.04	226 748.16	46 480 092.20	5 332 512.93	1 681 603.55	-45 820 989.16	-44 139 385.62	49 953 611.56	244 888.01	50 196 499.58	6 059 113.96
Other	20 378.00	-676 499.20	-656 121.20	382 727.20	-	382 727.20	-273 394.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 008.24	-730 619.14	-708 610.90	413 345.38	-	413 345.38	-295 265.52	23 768.90	-789 068.67	-765 299.77	446 413.01	-	446 413.01	-318 886.76
TOTAL	-866 531.00	-140 575 691.60	-141 442 222.60	124 678 737.60	16 766 072.00	141 445 809.60	3 587.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1 435 853.48	-153 076 746.88	-154 512 600.36	133 954 117.36	20 577 437.76	154 531 555.12	18 954.76	-1 550 721.76	-165 634 086.63	-167 184 808.39	144 670 446.75	22 548 632.78	167 219 079.53	34 271.14

- Notes:
1. The votes listed here are the GFS functions (i.e. in this example the municipality has elected to show the GFS functions as its votes and is therefore not required to complete and approve schedule 2(a) and 3(a).
 2. All budgeted amounts must be classified under a particular vote. Do not use "other". Where the function falls within the GFS function "Other", use the GFS sub-function classification.
 3. Capital appropriations must agree to Table 3 (Capex by Vote - page 20)
 4. Operating appropriations must agree to Table 2 (Opex by Vote- page 23)
 5. Funding by vote will depend upon the particular responsibilities within each municipality. While some votes will operate with deficits, others will operate with surpluses.
 6. In terms of an overall funded budget (balanced budget) the municipality must comply with section 18(1) of MFMA. Provide a note to that effect.

<div></div> <div>TABLE 6</div> <div>OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE</div>	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
					Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
		Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F
Operating Expenditure by Type								
Employee related costs	29 441 950	37 859 799	37 891 351	0	46 779 334	0	50 521 681	54 563 415
Remuneration of Councillors	2 254 979	2 581 208	2 635 908	0	2 873 139	0	3 102 990	3 351 229
Bad debts	55 000	400 000	400 000	0	400 000	0	432 000	466 560
Collection costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	7 475 702	6 357 060	6 357 060	0	9 399 998	0	10 151 998	10 964 158
Repairs and maintenance	6 808 160	6 434 320	6 800 320	0	8 121 201	0	8 770 898	9 472 569
Interest paid	471 368	461 275	461 275	0	317 520	0	342 922	370 355
Bulk purchases - Electricity	14 169 619	22 965 650	22 965 650	0	26 769 825	0	28 911 411	30 924 324
Bulk purchases - Water	512 119	548 000	48 000	0	100 000	0	108 000	116 640
Contracted services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and subsidies paid	4 259 476	4 608 000	5 862 552	0	5 641 088	0	5 641 088	5 641 088
Advertising	0	0	0	0	399 000	0	430 920	465 394
Audit fees	268 430	250 000	250 000	0	260 000	0	280 800	303 264
Bank charges	0	0	0	0	908 000	0	980 640	1 059 091
Telephone Costs	11 941	18 360	18 360	0	19 829	0	21 415	23 128
Insurance	0	0	0	0	5 000	0	5 400	5 832
Legal fees	478 661	491 400	341 400	0	400 000	0	432 000	466 560
Seminar / Conferences	0	0	0	0	1 050 000	0	1 184 000	1 278 720
Travel and Accomodation	0	0	0	0	24 500	0	26 460	28 577
Furniture and Equipment	0	0	0	0	27 000	0	29 160	31 493
Other Capital Expenditure	0	0	0	0	192 400	0	207 792	224 415
Contributions to funds	0	0	0	0	1 885 000	0	2 035 800	2 198 664
Departmental Consumption	0	0	0	0	541 009	0	584 290	631 033
Printing and Stationery	514 495	496 800	636 800	0	687 744	0	742 764	802 185
Rental fees	0	221 400	221 400	0	240 000	0	259 200	279 936
Vehicle cost	0	0	0	0	23 323 028	0	25 538 871	27 981 980
Discount / Rebate	0	0	0	0	428 000	0	462 240	499 219
Other	15 091 690	18 401 984	20 650 084	0	-6 559 371	0	-5 777 833	-5 577 573
Total Operating Expenditure By Type	81 813 590	102 095 256	105 540 160	0	124 233 245	0	135 426 905	146 572 257


SUPPORTING TABLE 1 RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET - REV		Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
						Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Strategic Objective	Action Plan								
Sustainable Services	Water	10 987 086	12 323 685	12 323 685		13 294 535		14 358 098	15 506 746
Sustainable Services	Electricity	28 267 537	35 349 973	35 349 973		43 685 271		46 480 092	50 198 500
Sustainable Services	Sanitation	3 825 232	3 859 688	3 859 688		4 236 062		4 574 947	4 940 943
Sustainable Services	Waste Management	6 117 169	6 582 378	6 582 378		7 044 952		7 608 548	8 217 232
Sustainable Services	Health								
Sustainable Services	Community	862 660	885 900	885 900		1 071 612		1 157 342	1 249 929
Infrastructure	Roads & Stormwater	840 671	132 920	132 920		3 907 154		4 219 726	4 557 304
Infrastructure	Cemeteries								
Infrastructure	Housing								
Infrastructure	Sport Stadium 2010								
Infrastructure	Open Space								
Infrastructure	Public Amenities	3 616 115.52	3 628 692.00	3 628 692.00		3 918 987		4 232 506	4 571 107
Good Governance	Support Services / Fleet								
Good Governance	Integrated Planning								
Good Governance	Financial Management	36 062 017	37 508 169	38 702 721		46 670 096	0	52 873 793	57 428 686
Good Governance	Human Resources Management	90 478	168 750	168 750		350 000		378 000	408 240
Environmental Management	Land Management								
Economic Development	Local Economic Development								
Social Development	Culture & Sport								
Social Development	Public Participation								
Safety & Security	Road Safety	3 270 868	3 493 500	3 493 500		3 985 500		4 304 340	4 648 687
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue								
Safety & Security	Disaster Management								
Safety & Security	Security								
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE		93 939 834	103 933 655	105 128 207	0	128 164 168	0	140 187 382	151 727 373

Column Definitions:

- The audited actual for 2007/08 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2007/08, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.
- The original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.
- The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2008/09 budget year. This may differ from C.
- The amount to be appropriated for the 2009/10 budget year.
- The indicative projection for 2010/11
- The indicative projection for 2011/12

Notes:

- The strategic objectives and action plans listed here are an example only. Each municipality must list their own as per their IDP.
- Totals agree to totals of Revenue by Source (see Annexure 3, Table 1 - Revenue by Source on page 20)
- Zeros are used where no amount is applicable

SUPPORTING TABLE 2 RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET - OPEX		Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
						Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Strategic Objective	Action Plan								
Sustainable Services	Water	9 452 740	9 793 208	9 495 208		10 465 807		11 303 072	12 207 318
Sustainable Services	Electricity	23 135 314	33 222 326	33 254 326		39 541 314		42 704 620	45 820 989
Sustainable Services	Sanitation	3 255 318	3 886 565	4 198 565		6 056 905		6 541 457	7 064 774
Sustainable Services	Waste Management	5 895 650	6 764 042	6 966 442		7 650 886		8 262 957	8 923 993
Sustainable Services	Health								
Sustainable Services	Community	3 346 017	4 207 967	4 461 967		5 361 710		5 790 647	6 253 898
Infrastructure	Roads & Stormwater	10 458 185	10 231 040	9 694 040		10 716 467		11 573 784	12 499 687
Infrastructure	Cemeteries								
Infrastructure	Housing								
Infrastructure	Sport Stadium 2010								
Infrastructure	Open Space								
Infrastructure	Public Amenities	7 495 737	7 914 129	7 939 129		9 386 918		10 137 871	10 948 901
Good Governance	Support Services / Fleet								
Good Governance	Integrated Planning								
Good Governance	Financial Management	10 437 464	11 173 675	13 097 829		17 320 795	0	19 461 459	21 329 575
Good Governance	Human Resources Management	170 659	2 326 874	2 357 874		2 996 015	0	3 235 696	3 494 552
Good Governance	Executive and Council	8 186 523	10 420 634	11 838 984		12 781 055	0	14 303 539	15 747 822
Environmental Management	Land Management	297 162	394 981	394 981		450 417		486 451	525 367
Economic Development	Local Economic Development								
Social Development	Culture & Sport								
Social Development	Public Participation								
Safety & Security	Road Safety	3 055 611	4 538 213	4 619 213		4 566 344		4 931 652	5 326 184
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue								
Safety & Security	Disaster Management								
Safety & Security	Security								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		85 186 380	104 873 654	108 318 558	0	127 294 634	0	138 733 204	150 143 060

Column Definitions:

A. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2007/08, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.

B. The original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.

C. The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

D. An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2008/09 budget year. This may differ from C.

E. The amount to be appropriated for the 2009/10 budget year.

F. The indicative projection for 2010/11


G. The indicative projection for 2011/12

Notes:

1. The strategic objectives and action plans listed here are an example only. Each municipality must list their own as per their IDP.

2. Totals agree to totals of Operating Expenditure by Vote (see Annexure 3, Table 2 - Operating Expenditure by Vote on page 23)

3. Zeros are used where no amounts are applicable

SUPPORTING TABLE 3 RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET - CAPEX			Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
				2007/2008	2008/2009	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
			Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F
Strategic Objective	Action Plan								
Sustainable Services	Water		750 000	750 000		2 985 000		2 140 000	3 000 000
Sustainable Services	Electricity		3 265 000	3 475 000		4 095 000		8 030 000	7 120 000
Sustainable Services	Sanitation		9 606 000	9 606 000		2 020 000		10 906 000	9 859 000
Sustainable Services	Waste Management		600 000	600 000		230 000		2 150 000	2 030 000
Sustainable Services	Health								
Sustainable Services	Community		790 000	2 010 460		2 835 000		2 000 000	1 650 000
Infrastructure	Roads & Stormwater		8 440 460	7 010 000		10 461 000		5 470 000	5 770 000
Infrastructure	Cemeteries								
Infrastructure	Housing		3 843 000	3 843 000		3 338 000		3 969 000	4 764 000
Infrastructure	Sport Stadium 2010								
Infrastructure	Open Space								
Infrastructure	Public Amenities								
Good Governance	Support Services / Fleet					55 000			
Good Governance	Integrated Planning								
Good Governance	Financial Management					813 500			
Good Governance	Human Resources Management								
Good Governance	Executive and Council								
Environmental Management	Land Management								
Economic Development	Local Economic Development								
Social Development	Culture & Sport								
Social Development	Public Participation								
Safety & Security	Road Safety								
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue								
Safety & Security	Disaster Management								
Safety & Security	Security								
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		0	27 294 460	27 294 460	0	26 832 500	0	34 665 000	34 193 000

Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2007/08, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.
B. The original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.
C. The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
D. An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2008/09 budget year. This may differ from C.
E. The amount to be appropriated for the 2009/10 budget year.
F. The indicative projection for 2010/11
G. The indicative projection for 2011/12

Notes:

1. The strategic objectives and action plans listed here are an example only. Each municipality must list their own as per their own IDP.
2. Totals agree to totals of Capital Expenditure by Vote (see Annexure 3, Table 3 - Capital Expenditure by Vote on page 26)
3. Zeros are used where no amounts are applicable

SUPPORTING TABLE 4 INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
					Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Investment Type								
Securities - National Government								
Listed Corporate Bonds								
Deposits - Banks	73285224	65000000			55000000		40000000	35000000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners								
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits								
Bankers Acceptance Certificates								
Negotiable Certificate of Deposit - Banks								
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking funds)								
Repurchase Agreements - Banks								
Municipal Bonds								
TOTAL INVESTMENTS								

Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2007/08, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2008/09 budget year. This may differ from C.
- E. The amount to be appropriated for the 2009/10 budget year.
- F. The indicative projection for 2010/11
- G. The indicative projection for 2011/12

Notes:

- The investment types listed are set out as per the municipal investment regulations posted on the NT web site (www.treasury.gov.za/mfma)
- List additional types if the list above is incomplete. **Do not use "Other"**
- Zeros are used where no amounts are applicable

SUPPORTING TABLE 5	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
					Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
GOVERNMENT GRANTS & SUBSIDIES - ALLOCATIONS ⁴	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
<u>National Grant Allocations²</u>								
1. FMG	500 000.00	500 000.00	500 000.00		1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	1 250 000.00
2. MSIG	734 000.00	735 000.00	735 000.00	-	-	-	735 000.00	735 000.00
3. Etc	5 920 442.00	8 544 000.00	8 544 000.00		10 324 000.00		12 965 000.00	14 216 000.00
Sub Total - National Grant Allocations	7 154 442.00	9 779 000.00	9 779 000.00	-	11 324 000.00	-	14 700 000.00	16 201 000.00
<u>Provincial Grant Allocations²</u>								
1.Roads		80 000.00	80 000.00		3 850 000.00			
2. MASIBAMBANE III-PROGRAMME	563 782.00	-	669 552.00	-	-	-	-	-
3. FISHING COMMUNITY			525 000.00					
4. CDW					48 000.00		51 840.00	55 987.20
5. Library		260 000.00	260 000.00		401 000.00		433 080.00	467 726.00
Sub Total - Provincial Grant Allocations	563 782.00	340 000.00	1 534 552.00	0	4 299 000.00	0	484 920.00	523 713.20
<u>Municipal Grant Allocations³</u>								
Sub Total - Municipal Grant Allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS	7 718 224.00	10 119 000.00	11 313 552.00	-	15 623 000.00	-	15 184 920.00	16 724 713.20

Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2007/08, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2008/09 budget year. This may differ from C.
- E. The amount to be appropriated for the 2009/10 budget year.
- F. The indicative projection for 2010/11
- G. The indicative projection for 2011/12

Notes:

1. Refers to allocations by transferring departments and municipalities.
2. Each grant is listed by grant code as shown in the Division of Revenue Act 2006 and also shows the name of grant and name of transferring department or municipality.
3. Show the name and demarcation code of the municipality making the transfer as well as the grant description.
4. Zeros are used where no amounts are applicable

SUPPORTING TABLE 6 NEW BORROWING	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
					Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
		0	0	0	0			
NEW BORROWING								

Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2007/08, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.
B. The original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.
C. The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
D. An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2008/09 budget year. This may differ from C.
E. The amount to be appropriated for the 2009/10 budget year.
F. The indicative projection for 2010/11
G. The indicative projection for 2011/12

Notes:

Use separate line for each new borrowing

SUPPORTING TABLE 7 GRANT ALLOCATIONS	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
					Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
<u>Allocations to Other Municipalities¹</u> 1. 2. 3. etc								
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES								
<u>Allocations to Entities & Other External Mechanisms²</u> 1. 2. 3. etc								
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES ETC								
<u>Allocations to Other Organs of State³</u> 1. 2. 3. etc								
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE								
<u>Allocations to Other Organisations⁴</u> 1. 2. 3. etc								
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS								

Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2007/08, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.
 B. The original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.
 C. The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
 D. An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2008/09 budget year. This may differ from C.
 E. The amount to be appropriated for the 2009/10 budget year.
 F. The indicative projection for 2010/11
 G. The indicative projection for 2011/12

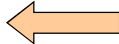
Notes:

1. Listed by municipal name and demarcation code of the recipient municipality
 2. List by name of entity etc
 3. List by name of organ of state
 4. List by name of other organisation

SUPPORTING TABLE 8		Salary	Social	Allowances	Performance	Total
DISCLOSURE OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		Rand ('000) pa	Contributions ⁴ Rand ('000) pa	Rand ('000) pa	Bonuses Rand ('000) pa	Package Rand ('000) pa
<u>Councillors</u>						
List each political office bearer ³ by designation						
Executive Mayor		345 257	51 789	149 771		546 817
Executive Deputy Mayor		276 206	41 431	123 301		440 938
Speaker		267 357	50 280	123 301		440 938
Member of Executive Committee		258 943	38 841	116 684		414 468
Provide a total for all other councillors		633 316	93 219	303 443		1 029 978
<u>Officials of the Municipality</u>						
Municipal Manager (MM)		664 516	140 379	96 000	123 476	1 024 371
Chief Finance Officer		512 481	117 968	48 000	91 581	770 031
List each senior manager reporting to MM by designation						
Manager Corporate Services		487 893	109 863	72 516	90 941	761 213
Manager Community Services		496 580	121 815	63 852	91 167	773 414
Manager Civil Engineering Services		496 580	126 303	63 888	91 172	777 943
Manager Electrical Services		459 725	109 543	12 000	77 805	659 074
List each official with package >= senior manager by designation						
<u>A Heading for Each Entity⁵</u>						
List each member of board by designation						
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)						
List each senior manager reporting to CEO by designation						
TOTAL COST OF REMUNERATION TO MUNICIPALITY						

Notes:

1. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality.
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MFMA s 57)
4. Social contributions include pensions, medical aid, etc
5. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

SUPPORTING TABLE 8a  SUMMARY OF TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES, ALLOWANCES etc	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
					Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>								
Basic Salaries	1 365 084	1 737 318	1 781 078		1 941 375		2 096 685	2 264 420
Pension Contributions	215 905	243 410	243 471		265 383		286 614	309 543
Medical Aid Contributions	8 516	9 336	9 336		10 176		10 990	11 870
Allowances	665 474	591 144	602 023		656 204		708 700	765 396
Sub Total - Councillors	2 254 979	2 581 208	2 635 908	-	2 873 139	-	3 102 990	3 351 229
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality (s 57 of Systems Act)</u>								
Basic Salaries	2 256 630	2 592 744	2 592 744		2 877 946		3 108 182	3 356 836
Pension Contributions	322 400	466 692	466 692		518 028		559 470	604 228
Medical Aid Contributions	111 527	114 649	114 649		127 260		137 441	148 436
Allowances	305 359	606 180	609 612		676 669		730 803	789 267
Performance Bonus	170 796	510 036	510 036		566 141		611 432	660 347
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	3 166 712	4 290 301	4 293 733	-	4 766 044	-	5 147 328	5 559 114
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>								
Basic Salaries	19 825 768	25 149 281	25 663 124		28 205 619		30 462 069	32 899 034
Pension Contributions	2 625 732	4 110 800	3 594 108		4 211 567		4 548 492	4 912 372
Medical Aid Contributions	856 141	1 283 712	1 173 063		1 251 420		1 351 534	1 459 656
Allowances	1 935 867	1 985 409	2 106 377		2 534 986		2 737 785	2 956 808
Overtime	1 031 730	1 040 296	1 060 946		1 216 254		1 313 554	1 418 639
Performance Bonus								
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	26 275 238	33 569 498	33 597 618	-	37 419 846	-	40 413 434	43 646 508
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>								
Basic Salaries								
Pension Contributions								
Medical Aid Contributions								
Allowances								
Board Fees								
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities								
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>								
Basic Salaries								
Pension Contributions								
Medical Aid Contributions								
Allowances								
Performance Bonus								
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities								
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>								
Basic Salaries								
Pension Contributions								
Medical Aid Contributions								
Allowances								
Overtime								
Performance Bonus								
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities								
TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS	31 696 929	40 441 007	40 527 259	-	45 059 029	-	48 663 751	52 556 851

Column Definitions:

A. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2007/08, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.

B. The original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.

C. The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

D. An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2008/09 budget year. This may differ from C.

E. The amount to be appropriated for the 2009/10 budget year.

F. The indicative projection for 2010/11

G. The indicative projection for 2011/12

SUPPORTING TABLE 8b SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS (Full Time Equivalent)	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
					Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
<u>Municipality</u>								
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	10	10	10		10		10	10
Senior Managers including Municipal Manager (s 57 of Systems Act)	6	6	6		6		6	6
Other Managers			15		16		17	19
Technical / Professional Staff			5		6		8	12
Other Staff (clerical, labourers etc)			219		279		285	295
Sub Total - Municipality	16	16	255	-	317	-	326	342
<u>Entities</u>								
Board Members								
Senior Managers including CEO								
Other Managers								
Technical / Professional Staff								
Other Staff (clerical, labourers etc)								
Sub Total - Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	16	16	255	-	317	-	326	342

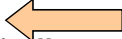
Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2007/08, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.
- B. The numbers as per the original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2009/10 budget year. This may differ from C.
- E. The number to be included in the 2009/10 approved budget.
- F. The indicative projection for 2010/11
- G. The indicative projection for 2011/12

Notes:

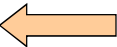
1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

SUPPORTING TABLE 9		Budget July 2009 R'000	Budget August 2009 R'000	Budget September 2009 R'000	Budget October 2009 R'000	Budget November 2009 R'000	Budget December 2009 R'000	Budget January 2010 R'000	Budget February 2010 R'000	Budget March 2010 R'000	Budget April 2010 R'000	Budget May 2010 R'000	Budget June 2010 R'000	Budget Full Year 2009/2010 R'000	Budget Full Year 2010/2011 R'000	Budget Full Year 2011/2012 R'000
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS																
Cash Operating Receipts by Source																
Property rates	1 863 526	3 005 778	3 182 589	3 502 531	2 045 950	2 116 113	2 037 530	2 068 402	2 037 530	1 975 787	2 086 467	2 132 952	28 065 156	31 905 651	34 458 103	
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity	3 963 993	2 702 465	3 069 487	3 287 332	2 831 898	3 980 444	3 822 018	2 792 252	3 109 103	3 544 773	3 109 103	3 643 789	39 606 407	44 326 321	47 872 320	
Service charges - water	867 504	708 027	913 583	970 682	719 446	1 467 442	1 410 343	1 039 200	862 194	919 293	713 737	827 934	11 419 785	12 982 403	14 021 092	
Service charges - sanitation	325 013	325 013	325 013	325 013	325 013	325 013	325 013	325 013	325 013	325 013	325 013	325 013	3 900 154	4 433 809	4 788 568	
Service charges - refuse	507 578	507 578	507 578	507 578	507 578	507 578	507 578	507 578	507 578	507 578	507 578	507 578	6 600 351	7 608 052	8 215 055	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Service Levies - turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Service Levies - remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	151 172	86 384	2 289 179	101 172	118 778	323 940	205 631	256 993	209 162	184 964	86 384	136 006	4 319 306	4 664 743	5 037 922	
Interest earned - external investments	445 000	400 500	400 500	400 500	378 728	379 250	379 250	379 250	379 250	379 250	379 250	379 250	311 500	4 405 000	4 806 000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28 656	46 221	48 940	53 860	31 461	32 540	31 332	31 807	31 332	30 382	32 238	32 799	431 568	466 093	503 381	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	237 515	300 271	87 899	164 785	100 783	109 095	40 313	311 908	214 405	116 991	185 358	208 631	2 078 000	2 244 240	2 423 779	
Licenses and permits	111 881	141 417	41 398	77 608	47 460	51 380	18 986	146 888	100 998	50 599	87 297	98 258	975 888	1 056 599	1 141 516	
Income for agency services	110 052	139 129	129 129	76 352	46 697	50 549	18 079	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	1 039 887	1 039 887	1 123 445	
Grants - operating (incl. grants from other municipalities)	3 555 260	-	1 283 333	-	4 949 783	-	21 600	6 528 966	427 400	-	-	-	16 766 072	20 527 438	22 548 633	
Grants - capital (incl. grants from other municipalities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Etc (list each source)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertisement costs recovered	8 833	8 833	8 833	8 833	8 833	8 833	8 833	8 833	8 833	8 833	8 833	8 833	8 833	106 000	114 480	
Sundry income	14 512	14 512	14 512	14 512	14 512	14 512	14 512	14 512	14 512	14 512	14 512	14 512	14 512	174 148	188 080	
Photocopies & taxes	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	16 090	17 345	
Application recharging	6 561	6 561	6 561	6 561	6 561	6 561	6 561	6 561	6 561	6 561	6 561	6 561	6 561	78 732	80 031	
Admin fees	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	9 720	116 640	125 971	
Conveyancy fees	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	40 824	44 000	
Building plan fees	43 060	43 060	43 060	43 060	43 060	43 060	43 060	43 060	43 060	43 060	43 060	43 060	43 060	516 715	558 053	
Inspection fees sewerage	4 588	4 588	4 588	4 588	4 588	4 588	4 588	4 588	4 588	4 588	4 588	4 588	4 588	54 821	59 226	
Municipal electricity usage	108 748	108 748	108 748	108 748	108 748	108 748	108 748	108 748	108 748	108 748	108 748	108 748	108 748	1 304 974	1 449 377	
New connections	62 208	62 208	62 208	62 208	62 208	62 208	62 208	62 208	62 208	62 208	62 208	62 208	62 208	746 496	806 216	
Unknown credits	4 860	4 860	4 860	4 860	4 860	4 860	4 860	4 860	4 860	4 860	4 860	4 860	4 860	62 386	68 324	
SUTA claims	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	350 000	378 000	
Bank charges	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 000	
Vehicle entrances	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 402	40 824	44 000	
Valuation Clearance certificates	7 776	7 776	7 776	7 776	7 776	7 776	7 776	7 776	7 776	7 776	7 776	7 776	7 776	93 312	100 777	
Re-connections	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	76 982	83 141	
Cash Operating Receipts by Source		12 231 784	8 777 671	12 554 889	9 882 067	12 467 717	9 708 998	9 241 828	14 873 920	8 604 768	8 421 892	7 905 212	8 685 832	123 444 624	140 188 012	151 728 053
Other Cash Receipts by Source																
New Loans Raised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receipts from old outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Etc (list each source)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source																
Cash Operating Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	3 629 110	3 629 110	3 629 110	3 629 110	5 742 477	3 629 110	3 815 218	3 815 218	3 815 218	3 815 218	3 815 218	3 815 218	3 815 218	46 779 334	50 521 681	54 563 415
Remuneration of Councilors	239 428	239 428	239 428	239 428	239 428	239 428	239 428	239 428	239 428	239 428	239 428	239 428	239 428	2 873 139	3 102 990	
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	487 272	600 302	812 120	862 726	893 332	400 060	324 848	974 544	933 938	812 120	609 090	609 090	324 848	8 121 201	8 770 898	
Interest paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2 476 209	1 860 503	2 074 661	2 221 895	2 194 042	2 690 367	2 583 288	1 887 273	2 101 431	2 396 899	2 101 431	2 462 824	26 769 825	28 911 411	30 924 324	
Bulk purchases - Water	7 600	6 200	8 000	8 500	6 300	12 850	12 350	9 100	7 550	8 050	6 250	7 250	100 000	108 000	116 640	
Bulk purchases - Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies paid - other	470 091	470 091	470 091	470 091	470 091	470 091	470 091	470 091	470 091	470 091	470 091	470 091	470 091	5 641 088	6 997 375	
Etc (list each type)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Connections - new	33 250	33 250	33 250	33 250	33 250	33 250	33 250	33 250	33 250	33 250	33 250	33 250	33 250	399 000	430 800	
Advertisements	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	260 000	280 800	
Agency services	75 667	75 667	75 667	75 667	75 667	75 667	75 667	75 667	75 667	75 667	75 667	75 667	75 667	980 640	1 059 840	
Deeds	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 652	19 829	21 415	
Prayer bursals	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	5 400	
Bank costs	33 333	33 333	33 333	33 333	33 333	33 333	33 333	33 333	33 333	33 333	33 333	33 333	33 333	400 000	432 000	
Marketing & development	87 500	87 500	87 500	87 500	87 500	87 500	87 500	87 500	87 500	87 500	87 500	87 500	87 500	1 050 000	1 184 000	
Career safety	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	24 000	26 400	
Brooms, valves & spades	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	27 000	29 160	
Protective clothing	16 033	16 033	16 033	16 033	16 033	16 033	16 033	16 033	16 033	16 033	16 033	16 033	16 033	192 400	207 732	
Fuel	157 083	157 083	157 083	157 083	157 083	157 083	157 083	157 083	157 083	157 083	157 083	157 083	157 083	1 885 000	2 035 800	
Civil defence/disaster management	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	150 000	162 000	
Chemicals	50 142	50 142	50 142	50 142	50 142	50 142	50 142	50 142	50 142	50 142	50 142	50 142	50 142	601 700	649 800	
Services	122 334	122 334	122 334	12												

SUPPORTING TABLE 10		Annual Target 2009/2010
ANNUAL MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES	 Unit of Measurement	
<p>Department - Municipal Managers Office Vote: Executive and Council Budget consultation meetings held Produce municipal booklet Performance agreements and contracts signed General ward meetings per ward etc</p> <p>Department - Corporate Services Vote: Finance & Administration Employee reward system developed Job descriptions developed for all staff etc</p> <p>Department - Planning and Development Vote: Planning & Development City plan reviewed and published Building inspections conducted etc</p> <p>Department - Community Services Vote: Community & Social Services New libraries built etc</p> <p>Department - Technical Services Vote: Electricity New Electricity connections Percentage of HH that meet agreed service levels Percentage of HH that meet agreed service standards Percentage of electricity losses Employment through job creation schemes Employment through job creation schemes</p> <p>Vote: Water New Water connections Percentage of water losses Percentage of HH that meet agreed service levels Percentage of HH that meet agreed service standards</p> <p>Vote: Road Transport km of new road for prev unserviced areas etc</p> <p>Vote: Waster Management Percentage of HH with no rubbish disposal</p> <p>Vote: Waste Water management Percentage of HH with no toilet provision</p> <p>Department - Chief Finance Officer Vote: Finance & Administration Percentage of property valuations disputed Percentage of creditors payments on time etc</p>	<p>No. of meetings Booklet produced in Sept No. of contracts signed on time No. of meetings</p> <p>Completed in November Completed in September</p> <p>Completed in October No. of building inspections</p> <p>No. of new libraries built</p> <p>No. of new electricity connections HH achieving agreed levels / total HH achieving agreed stds / total KW billed / KW used by muni No. temporary jobs created No. permanent jobs created</p> <p>No. of new water connections KL Billed / KL used by muni HH achieving agreed levels / total HH achieving agreed stds / total</p> <p>No. of kilometres</p> <p>No. of HH without / total HH</p> <p>No. of HH without / total HH</p> <p>No. disputed / total No. No. Paid on Time / total No.</p>	

Notes:

1. The format of Department / Vote is an example only. Municipalities may show GFS / Department.
2. The departments are examples only and municipalities should use their own departments or votes

TABLE 11 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY		Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
						Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
		Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Adjusted Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
INFRASTRUCTURE	-	26 504 460	25 284 000	-	23 129 000	-	32 665 000	32 543 000	
Land and Buildings	x	3 843 000	3 843 000	-	3 338 000	-	3 969 000	4 764 000	
Roads, pavements, bridges and stormwater	x	8 440 460	7 010 000	-	10 461 000	-	5 470 000	5 770 000	
Water Reservoirs and reticulation	x	750 000	750 000	-	2 985 000	-	2 140 000	3 000 000	
Car parks, bud terminals and taxi ranks	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity reticulation	x	3 265 000	3 475 000	-	4 095 000	-	8 030 000	7 120 000	
Sewerage purification and reticulation	x	9 606 000	9 606 000	-	2 020 000	-	10 906 000	9 859 000	
Housing	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street lighting	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse sights	x	600 000	600 000	-	230 000	-	2 150 000	2 030 000	
Gas	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
COMMUNITY	-	790 000	2 010 460	-	2 835 000	-	2 000 000	1 650 000	
Establishment of parks & gardens	x	100 000	190 000	-	1 250 000	-	950 000	950 000	
Sportsfields	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community halls	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	x	-	-	-	550 000	-	-	-	
Recreation facilities	x	100 000	170 000	-	135 000	-	500 000	500 000	
Clinics	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums & art galleries	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	x	590 000	1 650 460	-	900 000	-	550 000	200 000	
HERITAGE ASSETS	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OTHER ASSETS	-	-	-	-	868 500	-	-	-	
Other motor vehicles	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office equipment	x	-	-	-	170 000	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security measures	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	x	-	-	-	698 500	-	-	-	
SPECIALISED VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservancy	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulances	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buses	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ¹	#VALUE!	27 294 460	27 294 460	-	26 832 500	-	34 665 000	34 193 000	

Column Definitions:

- A. The audited actual for 2007/08 as per the audited financial statements. If audit figures are not available for 2007/08, pre audit figures must be provided with a note stating these are pre audit.
- B. The numbers as per the original budget approved by council for the 2008/09 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2008/09 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual figures (pre audit) for the 2008/09 budget year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the 2009/10 budget year. This may differ from C.
- E. The number to be included in the 2009/10 approved budget.
- F. The indicative projection for 2010/11
- G. The indicative projection for 2011/12

Notes:

1. Total Capital Expenditure agrees to Total Funding. See Annexure 3 table 3 on page 26 and table 4 on page 29.
2. The categories listed are consistent with the latest accounting standards
3. Zeros are used where no amounts are applicable

Appendix A

Forms to be completed by all metropolitan, local and district municipalities

RETURN FOR 2009/10				
MUNICIPALITY	WC033 Cape Agulhas	PROVINCE	WC WESTERN CAPE	2003/04
WEB ADDRESS	www.capeagulhas.org	GRADE ¹	2	2004/05
E-MAIL ADDRESS	info@capeagulhas.com			2006/07
				2007/08
				2008/09
				2009/10
				2010/11
A. GENERAL INFORMATION				2010/11
Postal address:		Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		2011/12
P.O. Box	P O Box 51	Name	Mr D Jantjies	2012/13
City / Town	Bredasdorp	Telephone number	028 - 425 3598	2013/14
Postal Code	7280	Cell number	082 905 5064	2014/15
Street address		Fax number	028 - 425 1919	2015/16
Building	Municipal Offices	E-mail address	info@capeagulhas.com	2016/17
Street No. & Name	1 Dirkie Uys Street	Municipal Manager:		2017/18
City / Town	Bredasdorp	Name	Mr R Stevens	2018/19
Postal Code	7280	Telephone number	028 - 425 5500	2019/20
General Contacts		Cell number	082 905 5056	
Telephone number	028 - 425 5500	Fax number	028 - 425 1019	
Fax number	028 - 425 1019	E-mail address	info@capeagulhas.com	
Speaker:		Financial Manager		
Name	Mrs E C Marthinus	Name	H Schlebush	
Telephone number	028 - 424 1459	Telephone number	028 - 425 5500	
Cell number	083 232 0817	Cell number	082 936 7749	
Fax number	028 - 425 1919	Fax number	028 - 425 1019	
E-mail address	speaker@capeagulhas.com	E-mail address	finadmin@capeagulhas.com	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:				
Name	Mr R G Mitchell			
Telephone number	028 - 425 5500			
Cell number	082 905 5060			
Fax number	028 - 425 1919			
E-mail address	burg@capeagulhas.com			

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

[illegible]

DC43 Sisonke
DC44 Alfred Nzo
DC45 Kgalagadi
DC46 Metsweding
DC47 Greater Sekhukhune
DC48 West Rand
DC5 Central Karoo
DC6 Namakwa
DC7 Karoo
DC8 Siyanda
DC9 Frances Baard
EC000 Nelson Mandela
EC05b2 Umzimvubu
EC05b3 Matatiele
EC101 Camdeboo
EC102 Blue Crane Route
EC103 Ikwezi
EC104 Makana
EC105 Ndlambe
EC106 Sundays River Valley
EC107 Baviaans
EC108 Kouga
EC109 Koukamma
EC121 Mbhashe
EC122 Mquma
EC123 Great Kei
EC124 Amahlathi
EC125 Buffalo City
EC126 Ngqushwa
EC127 Nkonkobe
EC128 Nxuba
EC131 Inxuba Yethemba
EC132 Tsolwana
EC133 Inkwanca
EC134 Lukhanji
EC135 Intsika Yethu

EC136 Emalahleni (Ec)
EC137 Engcobo
EC138 Sakhisizwe
EC141 Elundini
EC142 Senqu
EC143 Maletswai
EC144 Gariep
EC151 Mbizana
EC152 Ntabankulu
EC153 Qaukeni
EC154 Port St Johns
EC155 Nyandeni
EC156 Mhlontlo
EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo
FS161 Letsemeng
FS162 Kopanong
FS163 Mohokare
FS171 Naledi (Fs)
FS172 Mangaung
FS173 Mantsopa
FS181 Masilonyana
FS182 Tokologo
FS183 Tswelopele
FS184 Matjhabeng
FS185 Nala
FS191 Setsoto
FS192 Dihlabeng
FS193 Nketoana
FS194 Maluti-A-Phofung
FS195 Phumelela
FS201 Moqhaka
FS203 Ngwathe
FS204 Metsimaholo
FS205 Mafube
GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro
GT001 City Of Johannesburg

GT002 City Of Tshwane
GT02b1 Nokeng Tsa Taemane
GT02b2 Kungwini
GT421 Emfuleni
GT422 Midvaal
GT423 Lesedi
GT481 Mogale City
GT482 Randfontein
GT483 Westonaria
KZ000 eThekwini
KZ211 Vulamehlo
KZ212 Umdoni
KZ213 Umzumbe
KZ214 uMuziwabantu
KZ215 Ezingolweni
KZ216 Hibiscus Coast
KZ221 uMshwathi
KZ222 uMngeni
KZ223 Mooi Mphofana
KZ224 Impendle
KZ225 Msunduzi
KZ226 Mkhambathini
KZ227 Richmond
KZ232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith
KZ233 Indaka
KZ234 Umtshezi
KZ235 Okhahlamba
KZ236 Imbabazane
KZ241 Endumeni
KZ242 Nquthu
KZ244 Msinga
KZ245 Umvoti
KZ252 Newcastle
KZ253 Utrecht
KZ254 Dannhauser
KZ261 eDumbe

KZ262 uPhongolo
KZ263 Abaqulusi
KZ265 Nongoma
KZ266 Ulundi
KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana
KZ272 Jozini
KZ273 The Big Five False Bay
KZ274 Hlabisa
KZ275 Mtubatuba
KZ281 Mbonambi
KZ282 uMhlathuze
KZ283 Ntambanana
KZ284 Umlalazi
KZ285 Mthonjaneni
KZ286 Nkandla
KZ291 eNdondakusuka
KZ292 KwaDukuza
KZ293 Ndwedwe
KZ294 Maphumulo
KZ5a1 Ingwe
KZ5a2 Kwa Sani
KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad
KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe
KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu
MP301 Albert Luthuli
MP302 Msukaligwa
MP303 Mkhondo
MP304 Seme
MP305 Lekwa
MP306 Dipaleseng
MP307 Govan Mbeki
MP311 Delmas
MP312 Emalahleni (Mp)
MP313 Steve Tshwete
MP314 Emakhazeni
MP315 Thembisile

MP316 Dr J S Moroka
MP321 Thaba Chweu
MP322 Mbombela
MP323 Umjindi
MP324 Nkomazi
MP325 Bushbuckridge
NC061 Richtersveld
NC062 Nama Khoi
NC064 Kamiesberg
NC065 Hantam
NC066 Karoo Hoogland
NC067 Khai-Ma
NC071 Ubuntu
NC072 Umsobomvu
NC073 Emthanjeni
NC074 Kareeberg
NC075 Renosterberg
NC076 Thembelihle
NC077 Siyathemba
NC078 Siyancuma
NC081 Mier
NC082 !Kai! Garib
NC083 //Khara Hais
NC084 !Kheis
NC085 Tsantsabane
NC086 Kgatelopele
NC091 Sol Plaatje
NC092 Dikgatlong
NC093 Magareng
NC094 Phokwane
NC451 Moshaweng
NC452 Ga-Segonyana
NC453 Gamagara
NP03a2 Makhudutamaga
NP03a3 Fetakgomo
NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall

NP03a5 Greater Groblersdal
NP03a6 Greater Tubatse
NP331 Greater Giyani
NP332 Greater Letaba
NP333 Greater Tzaneen
NP334 Ba-Phalaborwa
NP335 Maruleng
NP341 Musina
NP342 Mutale
NP343 Thulamela
NP344 Makhado
NP351 Blouberg
NP352 Aganang
NP353 Molemole
NP354 Polokwane
NP355 Lepele Nkumpi
NP361 Thabazimbi
NP362 Lephallale
NP364 Mookgapong
NP365 Modimolle
NP366 Bela Bela
NP367 Mogalakwena
NW371 Moretele
NW372 Madibeng
NW373 Rustenburg
NW374 Kgetlengrivier
NW375 Moses Kotane
NW381 Ratlou
NW382 Tswaing
NW383 Mafikeng
NW384 Ditsobotla
NW385 Zeerust
NW391 Kagisano
NW392 Naledi (Nw)
NW393 Mamusa
NW394 Greater Taung

NW395 Molopo
NW396 Lekwa-Teemane
NW401 Ventersdorp
NW402 Potchefstroom
NW403 City Of Klerksdorp
NW404 Maquassi Hills
NW405 Merafong City
WC000 Cape Town
WC011 Matzikama
WC012 Cederberg
WC013 Bergrivier
WC014 Saldanha Bay
WC015 Swartland
WC022 Witzenberg
WC023 Drakenstein
WC024 Stellenbosch
WC025 Breede Valley
WC026 Breede River/Winlands
WC031 Theewaterskloof
WC032 Overstrand
WC033 Cape Agulhas
WC034 Swellendam
WC041 Kannaland
WC042 Hessequa
WC043 Mossel Bay
WC044 George
WC045 Oudtshoorn
WC047 Bitou
WC048 Knysna
WC051 Laingsburg
WC052 Prince Albert
WC053 Beaufort West

WC WESTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
EC EASTERN CAPE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
FS FREE STATE
WC WESTERN CAPE
FS FREE STATE
KZ KWAZULU-NATAL
KZ KWAZULU-NATAL
KZ KWAZULU-NATAL
KZ KWAZULU-NATAL
KZ KWAZULU-NATAL
KZ KWAZULU-NATAL
KZ KWAZULU-NATAL
KZ KWAZULU-NATAL
KZ KWAZULU-NATAL
WC WESTERN CAPE
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA
LP LIMPOPO
LP LIMPOPO
LP LIMPOPO
LP LIMPOPO
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
NW NORTH WEST
WC WESTERN CAPE
NW NORTH WEST
GT GAUTENG

[illegible]

[illegible]

GT GAUTENG

GT GAUTENG

GT GAUTENG

GT GAUTENG

GT GAUTENG

GT GAUTENG

GT GAUTENG

GT GAUTENG

GT GAUTENG

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

KZ KWAZULU-NATAL

[illegible]

[illegible]

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

LP LIMPOPO

NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

NW NORTH WEST

[illegible]

B. CAPITAL BUDGET						2009/10 Budget Return		
		A BUDGET 2008/09 R	B EXPECTED 2008/09 R	C BUDGET 2009/10 R	C EXPECTED 2009/10 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2010/11 R	BUDGET 2011/12 R
EXPENDITURE ²								
1	INFRASTRUCTURE							
2	Land and buildings	3 843 000	3 843 000	3 338 000	0	-13.14%	3 969 000	4 764 000
3	Roads, pavements, bridges & stormwater	8 440 460	7 010 000	10 461 000	0	23.94%	5 470 000	5 770 000
4	Water reservoirs & reticulation	750 000	750 000	2 985 000	0	298.00%	2 140 000	3 000 000
5	Car parks, bus terminals & taxi ranks	0	0	0	0	0.00%		
6	Electricity reticulation	3 265 000	3 475 000	4 095 000	0	25.42%	8 030 000	7 120 000
7	Sewerage purification & reticulation	9 606 000	9 606 000	2 020 000	0	-78.97%	10 906 000	9 859 000
8	Housing	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
9	Street lighting	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
10	Refuse sites	600 000	600 000	230 000	0	-61.67%	2 150 000	2 030 000
11	Gas					0.00%		
12	Other	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
13	Sub-total (lines 2-12)	26 504 460	25 284 000	23 129 000	0	-12.74%	32 665 000	32 543 000
14	COMMUNITY							
15	Establishment of parks & gardens	100 000	190 000	1 250 000	0	-33.48%	950 000	950 000
16	Sport fields	100 000	170 000		0	181.60%	0	0
17	Community halls	590 000	1 650 460	900 000		-100.00%	550 000	200 000
18	Libraries			550 000		0.00%		
19	Recreation facilities			135 000		-100.00%	500 000	500 000
20	Clinics					-100.00%		
21	Museums & art galleries					-100.00%		
22	Other	0	0	0	0	-98.80%	0	0
23	Sub-total (lines 15-22)	790 000	2 010 460	2 835 000	0	258.86%	2 000 000	1 650 000

² Show only expenditure of which funds are secured; otherwise, it must be gazetted or written confirmation of allocation must have been obtained.

B. CAPITAL BUDGET						2009/10 Budget Return		
		A BUDGET 2008/09 R	B EXPECTED 2008/09 R	C BUDGET 2009/10 R	C EXPECTED 2009/10 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2010/11 R	BUDGET 2011/12 R
	EXPENDITURE ⁶							
24	OTHER ASSETS							
25	Furniture & Fittings	0	0	142 500	0	1138.41%	0	0
26	Plant & equipment	0	0	55 000	0	-37.81%	0	0
27	Office equipment	0	0	170 000	0	10.31%	0	0
28	Computer Equipment	0	0	501 000		0.00%		
29	Markets	0	0			0.00%		
30	Airports	0	0			0.00%		
31	Security Measures	0	0			0.00%		
32	Other	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
33	Sub-total (Lines 25-32)	0	0	868 500	0	0.00%	0	0
34	SPECIALISED VEHICLES							
35	Refuse	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
36	Fire	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
37	Special Vehicles - Other	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
38	Ambulances		0			0.00%		
39	Buses		0			0.00%		
40	Sub-total (Lines 35-39)	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
41	TOTAL (13+23+33+40)	27 294 460	27 294 460	26 832 500	0	-1.69%	34 665 000	34 193 000

6 Show only expenditure of which funds are secured; otherwise, it must be gazetted or written confirmation of allocation must have been obtained.

B. CAPITAL BUDGET		2009/10 Budget Return						
		A BUDGET 2008/09 R	B EXPECTED 2008/09 R	C BUDGET 2009/10 R	C EXPECTED 2009/10 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2010/11 R	BUDGET 2011/12 R
42	SOURCES OF FINANCE: ¹⁰							
43	Grants and subsidies from National Government:							
44	a) Allocated 2009/10	2 668 000	2 668 000	3 338 000	0	25.11%	3 969 000	4 714 000
45	b) Carry over from previous years	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
46	Sub-total (Lines 44-45)	2 668 000	2 668 000	3 338 000	0	25.11%	3 969 000	4 714 000
47	Grants and subsidies from Provincial Government:							
48	a) Allocated 2009/10	3 906 000	3 906 000	6 411 000	0	64.13%	7 406 000	6 359 000
49	b) Carry over from previous years	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
50	Sub-total (Lines 48-49)	3 906 000	3 906 000	6 411 000	0	64.13%	7 406 000	6 359 000
51	Grant and subsidies from District Municipalities: ¹¹							
52	a) Allocated 2009/10	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
53	b) Carry over from previous years	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
54	Sub-total (Lines 52-53)	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
55	TOTAL (46+50+54)	6 574 000	6 574 000	9 749 000	0	48.30%	11 375 000	11 073 000
56	External Loans	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
57	Internal Advances	20 720 460	20 720 460	17 083 500	0	-17.55%	23 290 000	23 120 000
58	Contribution from revenue ¹²	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
59	Public contributions/donations	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0
60	Other Ad Hoc Financing Sources				0	0.00%		
61	Other	0	0	0	0	0.00%		0
62	TOTAL (Lines 55-61)	27 294 460	27 294 460	26 832 500	0	-1.69%	34 665 000	34 193 000

¹⁰ Show only funding that has been secured; otherwise, it must be gazetted or written confirmation of allocation must have been obtained.

¹¹ Must correspond with allocations to local municipalities in district municipalities' budget.

¹² Must correspond with contributions to fixed assets under Form C (Operating Budget) on page 6.

C. OPERATING BUDGET				2009/10 Budget Return		
	A BUDGET 2008/09 R	B EXPECTED 2008/09 R	C BUDGET 2009/10 R	C EXPECTED 2009/10 R	BUDGET 2010/11 R	BUDGET 2011/12 R
EXPENDITURE :						
Allocations to local municipalities ¹⁵	0	0	0	0	0	0
Salaries, wages and allowances	37 859 799	37 891 351	46 779 334	0	50 521 681	54 563 415
<i>General expenditure -</i>						
Electricity bulk purchases	22 965 650	22 965 650	26 769 825	0	28 911 411	30 924 324
Water bulk purchases	548 000	48 000	100 000	0	108 000	116 640
Sewer payments	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions to municipalities for functions & services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	49 663 939	53 211 291	58 087 811	0	63 989 836	69 720 223
Repairs and maintenance	6 434 320	6 800 320	8 121 201	0	8 770 898	9 472 569
<i>Capital charges -</i>						
External interest	461 275	461 275	317 520	0	342 922	370 355
Redemption of external debt	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal interest and redemption	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions to fixed assets	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions to special funds	-940 675	-3 191 027	866 531	0	1 435 853	1 550 722
Provisions for working capital	400 000	400 000	400 000	0	432 000	466 560
<i>Total Gross budgeted expenditure</i>	117 392 308	118 586 860	141 442 223	0	154 512 600	167 184 808
Less amounts reallocated	-16 237 727	-16 237 727	-16 342 447	0	-17 649 842	-19 061 830
TOTAL: Net budgeted expenditure	101 154 581	102 349 133	125 099 776	0	136 862 758	148 122 979

¹⁵ Only to be completed by district municipalities and must correspond with the total allocations under Form D (Allocations To Local Municipalities).

C. OPERATING BUDGET				2009/10 Budget Return		
	A BUDGET 2008/09 R	B EXPECTED 2008/09 R	C BUDGET 2009/10 R	C EXPECTED 2009/10 R	BUDGET 2010/11 R	BUDGET 2011/12 R
INCOME :		16				
Regional Levies	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates	22 503 520	22 503 520	26 042 994	0	28 126 434	30 376 548
Electricity	33 614 596	33 614 596	41 690 955	0	44 326 231	47 872 329
Water	11 144 325	11 144 325	12 020 826	0	12 982 493	14 021 092
Sanitation	3 738 728	3 738 728	4 105 425	0	4 433 859	4 788 568
Refuse removal	6 580 650	6 580 650	7 043 085	0	7 606 532	8 215 055
Contributions by municipalities for functions & services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants ¹⁷	11 177 400	12 371 952	16 766 072	0	20 577 438	22 548 633
<i>Interest and investment income:</i>						
External	1 242 000	1 242 000	4 450 000	0	4 806 000	5 190 480
Internal	399 600	399 600	431 568	0	466 093	503 381
Other	10 754 978	10 754 978	12 114 551	0	13 083 715	14 130 413
Surplus funds appropriated	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	101 155 797	102 350 349	124 665 477	0	136 408 795	147 646 499
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 216	1 216	-434 299	0	-453 963	-476 480

16 Actual income and not levied income should be shown.

17 Should match with what is gazetted or written confirmation if not gazetted.

D. ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES					2009/10 Budget Return		
	A BUDGET 2008/09 R	B EXPECTED 2008/09 R	C BUDGET 2009/10 R	C EXPECTED 2009/10 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2010/11 R	BUDGET 2011/12 R
	20		19&21	19&21			
New allocations					0.00%		
Projects brought forward:							
Allocated 2011/12 budget							
Allocated 2010/11 budget							
Allocated 2009/10 budget							
Allocated 2008/09 budget					0.00%		
Allocated previous financial years					0.00%		
Total	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0

E. BREAKDOWN OF RECOVERABLE COSTS RELATING TO SERVICES					2009/10 Budget Return		
	Approved Establishment staff no.	Budgeted staff no.	Staff cost R		A Total cost R	B Income R	B-A Nett R
Property rates	221	218	35 221 507		69 610 981	56 404 657	-13 206 324
Electricity	24	18	3 444 817		34 378 939	43 685 271	9 306 332
Water	39	29	3 195 359		8 764 220	13 294 535	4 530 315
Sewerage/Sanitation	28	24	2 177 878		5 072 141	4 236 062	-836 079
Refuse removal	33	28	2 739 772		6 406 964	7 044 952	637 988
Health services							0
Housing services							0
Other							0
TOTAL	345	317	46 779 333		124 233 245	124 665 477	432 232

19 Must correspond with allocations to local municipalities under Form C.

20 The information furnished in the return for 2008/09 should be given.

21 A list of new allocation and a progress report on projects carried forward must be provided balancing with this column.

F. MONTHLY ACCOUNT FOR HOUSEHOLD - Large Household ²²						2009/10 Budget Return	
	A BUDGET 2008/09 R	B EXPECTED 2008/09 R	C BUDGET 2009/10 R	C EXPECTED 2009/10 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2010/11 R	BUDGET 2011/12 R
			23	23			
Rates and services charges:							
- Property rates	278.88	278.88	378.09		35.57%	408.34	441.00
- Electricity: Basic levy	177.20	177.20	177.20		0.00%	191.38	206.69
Consumption	366.62	366.62	476.61		30.00%	514.74	555.92
- Water: Basic levy	55.73	55.73	59.63		7.00%	64.40	69.55
Consumption	77.66	77.66	83.10		7.00%	89.75	96.93
Sanitation	49.50	49.50	52.97		7.01%	57.21	61.78
Refuse removal	57.24	57.24	61.25		7.01%	66.15	71.44
Other					0.00%		
VAT on Services	109.75	109.75	127.51	0.00	16.18%	137.71	148.72
TOTAL	1 172.58	1 172.58	1 416.36	0.00	20.79%	1 529.66	1 652.04

G. MONTHLY ACCOUNT FOR HOUSEHOLD - Small Household ²⁴						2009/10 Budget Return	
	A BUDGET 2008/09 R	B EXPECTED 2008/09 R	C BUDGET 2009/10 R	C EXPECTED 2009/10 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2010/11 R	BUDGET 2011/12 R
			25	25			
Rates and services charges							
- Property rates	13.49	13.49	10.52		-22.02%	11.36	12.27
- Electricity: Basic levy	88.60	88.60	88.60		0.00%	95.69	103.34
Consumption	172.89	172.89	224.76		30.00%	242.74	262.16
- Water: Basic levy	55.73	55.73	59.63		7.00%	64.40	69.55
Consumption	61.16	61.16	65.45		7.01%	70.69	76.34
Sanitation	49.50	49.50	52.97		7.01%	57.21	61.78
Refuse removal	57.24	57.24	61.25		7.01%	66.15	71.44
Other					0.00%		
VAT on Services	67.92	67.92	77.37	0.00	13.92%	83.56	90.25
TOTAL	566.53	566.53	640.55	0.00	13.07%	691.80	747.14

22 Use as basis 1 000m² erf, 150m² improvements, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.

23 Increases necessary later due to financing the budget expenditure must be included.

24 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 498 units electricity and 25kl water.

25 Increases necessary later due to financing the budget expenditure must be included.

H. LIQUIDITY DATA						2009/10 Budget Return	
	A BUDGET 2008/09 R	B EXPECTED 2008/09 R	C BUDGET 2009/10 R	C EXPECTED 2009/10 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2010/11 R	BUDGET 2011/12 R
Cash/Bank Balance:							
Surplus	12 466 930	12 466 930	14 271 055		14.47%	13 451 664	15 852 823
Deficit					0.00%		
Working capital:							
Provision for bad debts to be written off	3 650 000	3 650 000	2 169 658		-40.56%	2 500 000	2 800 000
Provision for working capital					0.00%		
Accumulated provision for working capital	410 000	410 000	0		-100.00%	0	0
Debtors outstanding:							
Longer than 90 days	3 650 000	3 650 000	4 802 000		31.56%	4 900 000	5 100 000
61 to 90 days	195 000	195 000	765 000		292.31%	800 000	830 000
31 to 60 Days	533 000	533 000	230 000		-56.85%	235 000	240 000
30 days or less	4 730 500	4 730 500	2 800 000		-40.81%	2 700 000	2 600 000
TOTAL DEBTORS OUTSTANDING	9 108 500	9 108 500	8 597 000	0	-5.62%	8 635 000	8 770 000
Creditors outstanding:							
Longer than 90 days					0.00%		
61 to 90 days					0.00%		
31 to 60 Days					0.00%		
30 days or less	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 100 000		2.00%	5 200 000	5 300 000
TOTAL CREDITORS OUTSTANDING	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 100 000	0	2.00%	5 200 000	5 300 000

I. EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS BY CATEGORY						2009/1
	A BUDGET 2008/09 R	B EXPECTED 2008/09 R	C BUDGET 2009/10 R	C EXPECTED 2009/10 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2010/11 R
Unlisted:						
Municipal stock					0.00%	
Assurance stock					0.00%	
Long Term Deposits					0.00%	
Short Term Deposits	45 000 000	37 000 000	55 000 000		48.65%	40 000 000
Call Deposits					0.00%	
Other	7 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000		25.00%	4 000 000
Listed:						
Other Municipal Stock					0.00%	
Other					0.00%	
TOTAL EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	52 000 000	41 000 000	60 000 000	0	46.34%	44 000 000

0 Budget Return

BUDGET 2011/12 R
35 000 000
5 000 000
40 000 000

J. REMUNERATION PACKAGES						2009/
	A BUDGET 2008/09 R	B EXPECTED 2008/09 R	C BUDGET 2009/10 R	C EXPECTED 2009/10 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2010/11 R
	²⁶					
Municipal Manager						
Salary	514 250		664 516		29.22%	717 677
Travel expenses/allowances	41 190		96 000		133.07%	103 680
Entertainment					0.00%	
Other	231 270		263 855		14.09%	284 963
TOTAL	786 710	0	1 024 371	0	30.21%	1 106 320
Senior Managers						
Number	4		5			5
<u>Salary</u> ²⁷	1 512 950		2 453 259		62.15%	2 649 519
<u>Travel expenses/allowances</u> ²⁷	232 260		260 256		12.05%	281 076
Entertainment ²⁷					0.00%	
<u>Other</u> ²⁷	720 310		1 028 160		42.74%	1 110 412
TOTAL	2 465 520	0	3 741 675	0	51.76%	4 041 007

26 The information furnished in the return for R should be given.

27 Total of: All managers one level below municipal manager.

10 Budget Return

BUDGET 2011/12 R
775 091
111 974
307 760
1 194 825
5
2 861 480
303 562
1 199 245
4 364 287

K. COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES								2009/10 Budget Return
	Number	Salary per Councillor R	Pension per Councillor R	Medical Aid per Councillor R	Housing allowance R	Use of Personnel Facilities R	Cell- /Telephone Allowance R	Travelling Allowance R
Speaker								
Full-time	1	267 357	40 104	10 176			17 422	105 879
Part-Time								
Executive Mayor / Mayor								
Full-time	1	345 257	51 789				17 422	132 349
Part-Time								
Deputy Executive Mayor / Mayor								
Full-time	1	276 206	41 431				17 422	105 879
Part-Time								
Member of the Executive /Mayoral Committee	1	258 943	38 841				17 422	99 262
Chairperson of a sub-council								
Councillors determined in terms of section 20 of Act 117 of 98	6	633 316	93 219				65 216	238 227
Councillors designated as fulltime in terms of section 18(4) of Act 117 of 98								
Councillors proportionally elected								
Councillor appointed by councils of respective local municipalities								
Councillors representing district management areas								
Traditional leaders								
Councillors receiving sitting allowances								

L. FREE BASIC SERVICES (FBS)**2009/10 Budget Return**

This information is required to assess the implementation of Free Basic Services

Please complete each section applicable.

Each question requiring an answer is marked with a number. E.g. "G.1" refers to "General, question 1"

Items without a question number will calculate automatically from other questions.

The summary table under the "General" heading must reflect all FBS provided to households (HH) in the municipal area.

FBS for Water, Sanitation, Electricity / Energy and Refuse have detailed sections. The totals will automatically populate the summary table.

GENERAL

G.7	Definition of Poor Household	HH earning < R1600/Month			Poor household: Monthly income < R1 880 p m.
G.8	Source of Definition of Poor Household				
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	
G.1	Total number of people in municipal area	26 474	27 003	27 813	
G.2	Total number of poor people in municipal area		0	0	
G.3	Total number of households in municipal area	7 780	7 800	7 850	
G.4	Total number of poor households in municipal area	2 150	2 200	2 300	

Summary table of FBS Provided in municipal area

		2009/10		2010/11		2011/12	
		Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R
G.5	FBS provided for property rates (e.g. rebates for indigents etc)	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FBS provided for water	7 780	1 910 145	7 800	2 087 411	7 850	2 289 863
	FBS provided for sanitation	2 150	1 366 626	2 200	1 524 264	2 300	1 593 549
	FBS provided for Electricity / Energy	8 540	2 601 164	8 560	2 991 338	8 610	3 440 038
	FBS provided for Refuse	2 150	1 580 250	2 200	1 762 530	2 300	2 008 483
G.6	Other FBS provided (any other FBS not included above)						
	Total FBS provided in municipal area (total social package)	20 620	7 458 185	20 760	8 365 543	21 060	9 331 933
	Total cost per HH per annum for all FBS		362		403		443

FREE BASIC SERVICES FOR WATER (see separate section for sanitation)				2009/10 Budget Return		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12			
W.1	Are you authorised to provide the service	Yes				
W.2	Monthly unit used for definition of free basic service	KL				
W.3	Free monthly units (enter a number corresponding to the unit above)	6				
	Method of identifying poor households (choose Y or N for each of the options below)					
W.4	Technical targeting (in terms of systems in place, e.g. prepaid meter)	No				
W.5	Application by customer (usually related to poverty measurement)	Yes				
W.6	Free basic to all households, increase rates for higher usage)	Yes				
W.7	Geographic targeting (e.g. poor areas)	No				
W.8	No. of households with piped water inside dwelling	7 250	7 287	7 355		
W.9	No. of households with piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	190	180	170		
W.10	No. of households using public tap (community stand:distance > 200m from dwelling)					
W.11	No. of households using public tap (community stand:distance < 200m from dwelling)	340	333	325		
W.12	No. of households with other water supply (borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc)					
W.13	No. of households with no water supply					
	Total No. of households (must agree to total No. of households in municipal area -G.3)	7 780	7 800	7 850		
Summary of Water FBS Provided						
(HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS, Complete W.13 only, Other values will populate from detail)						
2009/10 figures mandatory, leave 2010/11 and 2011/12 blank if information not available						
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		
		Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	
W.14	FBS provided by municipality (incl. wholly owned entities)	7 780	1 910 145	7 800	2 087 411	
	FBS provided by another Municipality	0	0	0	0	
	FBS provided by public entities and private institutions	0	0	0	0	
	Total FBS benefits in Municipal area	7 780	1 910 145	7 800	2 087 411	
	Cost per HH per annum		246		268	
					292	
Detail of Water FBS from Other Providers						
(HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS)						
(Select whether Service Agreement has been signed or not)						
2009/10 figures mandatory, leave 2010/11 and 2011/12 blank if information not available						
Water FBS Provided by another municipality						
(select the demarcation code from list for each municipality that provides Water FBS in your municipal area)						
		Demarcation Code	Agreement Signed (Y/N)	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12
				Number HH	Cost R	Number HH
						Cost R
W.15	FBS provided by					
W.16	FBS provided by					
W.17	FBS provided by					
W.18	FBS provided by					
W.19	FBS provided by					
W.20	FBS provided by					
W.21	FBS provided by					
	TOTAL			0	0	0
	Water FBS Provided By Public Entity					
	(Complete each one applicable)					
W.22	FBS provided by Water Board					
W.23	FBS provided by DWAF					
W.24	FBS provided by Other					
	TOTAL			0	0	0
W.25	Water FBS Provided by Private Entity					
	(Includes Public Private Partnerships (PPP))					

FREE BASIC SERVICES FOR SANITATION - SEWERAGE				2009/10 Budget Return	
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		
S.1	Are you authorised to provide the service	Yes			
S.2	How is sanitation generally billed to the consumer (separate tariff of part of another)	Sanitation Tariff			
S.3	How is Free Basic Service for Sanitation Provided	Sanitation Tariff			
	Method of identifying poor households (choose Y or N for each of the options below)				
S.4	Technical targeting (in terms of systems in place, e.g. prepaid meter)	No			
S.5	Application by customer (usually related to poverty measurement)	Yes			
S.6	Free basic to all households, increase rates for higher usage)	No			
S.7	Geographic targeting (e.g. poor areas)	No			
S.8	No. of households with flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	3 895	3 920	3 990	
S.9	No. of households with flush toilet (with septic tank)	3 885	3 880	3 860	
S.10	No. of households with chemical toilet				
S.11	No. of households with pit latrine (ventilated or not)				
S.12	No. of households with bucket latrine				
S.13	No. of households with other toilet provisions				
S.14	No. of households with no toilet provisions				
	Total No. of households (agrees to total No. of households in municipal area - G.3)	7 780	7 800	7 850	

Summary of Sanitation FBS Provided							
(HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS, Complete S.13 only, Other values will populate from detail)							
2009/10 figures mandatory, leave 2010/11 and 2011/12 blank if information not available							
	2009/10		2010/11		2011/12		
	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	
S.15	FBS provided by municipality (incl. wholly owned entities)	2 150	1 366 626	2 200	1 524 264	2 300	1 593 549
	FBS provided by another Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FBS provided by public entities and private institutions	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total FBS benefits in Municipal area	2 150	1 366 626	2 200	1 524 264	2 300	1 593 549
	Cost per HH per annum		636		693		693

Detail of Sanitation FBS from Other Providers								
(HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS)								
(Select whether Service Agreement has been signed or not)								
2009/10 figures mandatory, leave 2010/11 and 2011/12 blank if information not available								
Sanitation FBS Provided by another municipality								
(select the demarcation code from list for each municipality that provides Sanitation FBS in your municipal area)								
	Demarcation Code	Agreement Signed (Y/N)	2009/10		2010/11		2011/12	
			Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R
S.16	FBS provided by							
S.17	FBS provided by							
S.18	FBS provided by							
S.19	FBS provided by							
S.20	FBS provided by							
S.21	FBS provided by							
S.22	FBS provided by							
	TOTAL		0	0	0	0	0	0

Sanitation FBS Provided By Public Entity								
(Complete each one applicable)								
S.23	FBS provided by Water Board							
S.24	FBS provided by DWAF							
S.25	FBS provided by Other							
	TOTAL		0	0	0	0	0	0

Sanitation FBS Provided by Private Entity								
(Includes Public Private Partnerships (PPP))								

FREE BASIC SERVICES FOR ELECTRICITY / ENERGY (completed by category A and B municipalities only)				2009/10 Budget Return					
		2009/10							
E.1	Monthly unit used for definition of free basic service for Electricity	KWH							
E.2	Free monthly units for electricity (enter a number corresponding to the unit above)	50							
	Method of identifying poor households (choose Y or N for each of the options below)								
E.3	Technical targeting (in terms of systems in place, e.g. prepaid meter)	No							
E.4	Application by customer (usually related to poverty measurement)	No							
E.5	Free basic to all households, increase rates for higher usage)	Yes							
E.6	Geographic targeting (e.g. poor areas)	No							
	Do you provide free basic energy for (select Yes or No for each. multiple allowed.)								
E.7	Coal	no							
E.8	Gas	no							
E.9	Paraffin	no							
E.10	Candle	no							
E.11	Solar	no							
E.12	Other	no							
Summary of Electricity / Energy FBS Provided (HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS, Complete E.13 only, Other values will populate from detail) 2009/10 figures mandatory, leave 2010/11 and 2011/12 blank if information not available									
		2009/10		2010/11		2011/12			
		Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R		
E.13	FBS provided by municipality (incl. wholly owned entities)	7 780	2 351 164	7 800	2 703 838	7 850	3 109 413		
	FBS provided by another Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	FBS provided by public entities and private institutions	760	250 000	760	287 500	760	330 625		
	Total FBS benefits in Municipal area	8 540	2 601 164	8 560	2 991 338	8 610	3 440 038		
	Cost per HH per annum		305		349		400		
Detail of Electricity / Energy FBS from Other Providers (HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS) (Select whether Service Agreement has been signed or not) 2009/10 figures mandatory, leave 2010/11 and 2011/12 blank if information not available									
Electricity / Energy FBS Provided by another municipality									
(select the demarcation code from list for each municipality that provides Electricity / Energy FBS in your municipal area)									
		Demarcation Code	Agreement Signed (Y/N)	2009/10		2010/11		2011/12	
				Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R
E.14	FBS provided by								
E.15	FBS provided by								
E.16	FBS provided by								
E.17	FBS provided by								
E.18	FBS provided by								
E.19	FBS provided by								
E.20	FBS provided by								
	TOTAL			0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity / Energy FBS Provided By Public Entity									
(Complete each one applicable)									
E.21	FBS provided by Eskom	Yes		760	250 000	760	287 500	760	330 625
E.22	FBS provided by Non-Grid Provider								
E.23	FBS provided by Other								
	TOTAL			760	250 000	760	287 500	760	330 625
E.24	Electricity / Energy FBS Provided by Private Entity								
	(Includes Public Private Partnerships PPP)								

FREE BASIC SERVICES FOR REFUSE - SOLID WASTE (completed by category A and B municipalities only)				2009/10 Budget Return		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12			
R.1	How is refuse generally billed to the consumer (separate tariff of part of another)	Refuse Tariff				
R.2	How is Free Basic Service for refuse Provided	Refuse Tariff				
	Method of identifying poor households (choose Y or N for each of the options below)					
R.3	Technical targeting (in terms of systems in place, e.g. prepaid meter)	No				
R.4	Application by customer (usually related to poverty measurement)	Yes				
R.5	Free basic to all households, increase rates for higher usage)	No				
R.6	Geographic targeting (e.g. poor areas)	No				
R.7	No. of households with refuse removed at least once a week	7 780	7 800	7 850		
R.8	No. of households with refuse removed less than once a week					
R.9	No. of households using communal refuse dump					
R.10	No. of households using own refuse dump					
R.11	No. of households with other rubbish disposal					
R.12	No. of households with no rubbish disposal					
	Total No. of households (must agree to total No. of households in municipal area - G.3)	7 780	7 800	7 850		
Summary of Refuse FBS Provided (HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS, Complete R.13 only, Other values will populate from detail) 2009/10 figures mandatory, leave 2010/11 and 2011/12 blank if information not available						
		2009/10 Number HH Cost R	2010/11 Number HH Cost R	2011/12 Number HH Cost R		
R.13	FBS provided by municipality (incl. wholly owned entities)	2 150 1 580 250	2 200 1 762 530	2 300 2 008 483		
	FBS provided by another Municipality	0 0	0 0	0 0		
	FBS provided by public entities and private institutions	0 0	0 0	0 0		
	Total FBS benefits in Municipal area	2 150 1 580 250	2 200 1 762 530	2 300 2 008 483		
	Cost per HH per annum		735 801		873	
Detail of Refuse FBS from Other Providers (HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS) (Select whether Service Agreement has been signed or not) 2009/10 figures mandatory, leave 2010/11 and 2011/12 blank if information not available						
Refuse FBS Provided by another municipality (select the demarcation code from list for each municipality that provides Refuse FBS in your municipal area)						
		Demarcation Code	Agreement Signed (Y/N)	2009/10 Number HH Cost R	2010/11 Number HH Cost R	2011/12 Number HH Cost R
R.14	FBS provided by					
R.15	FBS provided by					
R.16	FBS provided by					
R.17	FBS provided by					
R.18	FBS provided by					
R.19	FBS provided by					
R.20	FBS provided by					
	TOTAL			0 0	0 0	0 0
R.21	Refuse FBS Provided by Private Entity					
	(Include Public Private Partnerships PPP)					

M. PROPERTY RATES**2009/10 Budget Return**

This information is being collected to assess readiness for implementation of the proposed new legislation on property rates

Please complete each section applicable.

Where a drop down list is provided, please select one of the alternatives.

All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

Rates in the Rand should be expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

GENERAL

Are municipal by laws in place to give effect to rates policy ? (Y/N)	Yes
Is a municipal valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes
Number of assistant valuers used (Full Time Equivalents - FTE - expressed as a fraction)	0.0
Number of data collectors used (FTE)	0.0
Number of internal valuers used (FTE)	0.0
Number of external valuers used (FTE)	1.0
Number of additional valuers required to implement new system (FTE)	0.0
Is a valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	Yes
How long will it take to implement a new valuation role? (select one)	12 months
Is the residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	Yes

Summary for All Property Categories

Total number of properties	10 819
Total Value used for rating 2009/10 (Rand)	8 418 626 000
Total Land Value 2009/10 (Rand)	0
Total Value of Improvements 2009/10 (Rand)	0
Total Market Value 2009/10 (Rand)	8 418 626 000
Total Rate Revenue Budget 2009/10 (Rand)	29 542 269
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect 2009/10 (Rand)	28 950 000
Expected Collection Rate 2009/10 (%)	98.00%
Total Rate Revenue Budget 2008/09 (Rand)	25 281 918
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect 2008/09 (Rand)	24 776 000
Expected Collection Rate 2007/08 (%)	98.00%

PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY		2009/10 Budget Return		
	Residential	Vacant Land	Business & Commercial	Industrial
Do you currently levy property rates on this category? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Total number of properties for category	7 749	2 238		
Are all properties currently valued? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Estimated number of properties not valued. (answer if N to above)	0			
Number of Appeals in 2009/10 Budget Return				
Number of supplemental assessments				
Number of Appeals finalised in 2009/10 Budget Return				
Years since last valuation (select one)	4			
Frequency of valuation (select one)	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used for category (select one)	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value
Base of valuation (select one)	Land & Improvements	Land & Improvements	Land & Improvements	Land & Improvements
Do you use a combination of rating types - uniform, variable, flat, other? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Do you use a flat rate as part of your indigent policy to target lower valued properties? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No
Other than the flat rate (above) is the balance rated by uniform rate or variable rate? (select one)	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Most common rate (average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026)	0.003713	0.003713	0.003713	0.003713
Total Value used for rating (Rand)	8 418 626 000			
Total Land Value (Rand)				
Total Value of Improvements (Rand)				
Total Market Value (Rand)	8 418 626 000			
Exemptions/reductions/rebates (based on)	Combination			
Budgeted Income forgone through exemptions/reductions/rebates (Rand)	3 499 275			
Total Rate Revenue Budget (Rand)	29 542 269			
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect (Rand)	28 950 000			
Expected Collection Rate (%)	98.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total Rate Revenue Budget 2009/10 Budget Return (Rand)	25 281 918			
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect 2009/10 Budget Return (Rand)	24 776 000			
Expected Collection Rate 2009/10 Budget Return (%)	98.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY		2009/10 Budget Return		
	Public benefit organizations (i.e. Private schools, churches	State-owned	Communal land/State trust land	Public service infrastructure
Do you currently levy property rates on this category? (Y/N)	No	Yes	No	No
Total number of properties for category				
Are all properties currently valued? (Y/N)	No	Yes	No	No
Estimated number of properties not valued. (answer if N to above)		0	0	0
Number of Appeals in 2009/10 Budget Return				
Number of supplemental assessments				
Number of Appeals finalised in 2009/10 Budget Return				
Years since last valuation (select one)		2		
Frequency of valuation (select one)	4	4		
Method of valuation used for category (select one)	Market Value	Market Value		
Base of valuation (select one)	Land & Improvements	Land & Improvements		
Do you use a combination of rating types - uniform, variable, flat, other? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes		
Do you use a flat rate as part of your indigent policy to target lower valued properties? (Y/N)	No	No		
Other than the flat rate (above) is the balance rated by uniform rate or variable rate? (select one)	Uniform	Uniform		
Most common rate (average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026)	0.003713	0.003713		
Total Value used for rating (Rand)				
Total Land Value (Rand)				
Total Value of Improvements (Rand)				
Total Market Value (Rand)				
Exemptions/reductions/rebates (based on)				9
Budgeted Income forgone through exemptions/reductions/rebates (Rand)		0		
Total Rate Revenue Budget (Rand)				
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect (Rand)				
Expected Collection Rate (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total Rate Revenue Budget 2009/10 Budget Return (Rand)				
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect 2009/10 Budget Return (Rand)				
Expected Collection Rate 2009/10 Budget Return (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY		2009/10 Budget Return	
	Agricultural	Mining Properties	Other
Do you currently levy property rates on this category? (Y/N)	Yes	No	Yes
Total number of properties for category			
Are all properties currently valued? (Y/N)	Yes	No	Yes
Estimated number of properties not valued. (answer if N to above)	0	0	
Number of Appeals in 2009/10 Budget Return			
Number of supplemental assessments			
Number of Appeals finalised in 2009/10 Budget Return			
Years since last valuation (select one)	2		
Frequency of valuation (select one)	4		4
Method of valuation used for category (select one)	Market Value		Market Value
Base of valuation (select one)	Land & Improvements		Land & Improvements
Do you use a combination of rating types - uniform, variable, flat, other? (Y/N)	Yes		Yes
Do you use a flat rate as part of your indigent policy to target lower valued properties? (Y/N)	No		No
Other than the flat rate (above) is the balance rated by uniform rate or variable rate? (select one)	Uniform		Uniform
Most common rate (average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026)	0.003713		0.003713
Total Value used for rating (Rand)			
Total Land Value (Rand)			
Total Value of Improvements (Rand)			
Total Market Value (Rand)			
Exemptions/reductions/rebates (based on)	% reduction on rate levied		
Budgeted Income forgone through exemptions/reductions/rebates (Rand)			
Total Rate Revenue Budget (Rand)			
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect (Rand)			
Expected Collection Rate (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total Rate Revenue Budget 2009/10 Budget Return (Rand)			
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect 2009/10 Budget Return (Rand)			
Expected Collection Rate 2009/10 Budget Return (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%



OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
DETAIL SUMMARY	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	CURRENT YEAR 2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-3-	-6-	-7-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	23 297 911	25 281 918	25 281 918	29 542 269	-	31 905 651	34 458 103
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	46 627 415	55 078 299	55 078 299	64 860 292	-	69 349 115	74 897 044
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	4 255 652	4 001 117	4 001 117	4 319 206	-	4 664 743	5 037 922
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	2 707 867	1 242 000	1 242 000	4 450 000	-	4 806 000	5 190 480
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	425 755	399 600	399 600	431 568	-	466 093	503 381
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	1 803 166	1 928 000	1 928 000	2 078 000	-	2 244 340	2 423 779
LICENSES & PERMITS	812 829	786 320	786 320	978 066	-	1 056 959	1 141 516
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	689 939	811 880	811 880	962 830	-	1 039 857	1 123 045
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of	9 650 401	11 177 400	12 371 952	16 766 072	-	20 577 438	22 548 633
OTHER INCOME	2 726 190	3 227 661	3 227 661	3 775 848	-	4 077 917	4 404 150
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	92 997 126	103 934 195	105 128 747	128 164 752	-	140 188 012	151 728 053
LESS INCOME FORGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-2 571 509	-2 778 398	-2 778 398	-3 499 275	-	-3 779 217	-4 081 554
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	90 425 617	101 155 797	102 350 349	124 665 477	-	136 408 795	147 646 499
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out w	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	12 891 523	16 237 727	16 237 727	16 780 333	-	18 122 760	19 572 581
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	103 317 140	117 393 524	118 588 076	141 445 810	-	154 531 555	167 219 080
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-24 717 338	-31 358 400	-31 402 450	-39 380 386	-	-42 530 818	-45 933 283
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-4 724 612	-6 501 399	-6 488 901	-7 398 947	-	-7 990 863	-8 630 132
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-2 254 979	-2 581 208	-2 635 908	-2 873 139	-	-3 102 990	-3 351 229
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-55 000	-400 000	-400 000	-400 000	-	-432 000	-466 560
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)	-7 475 702	-6 357 060	-6 357 060	-9 399 998	-	-10 151 998	-10 964 158
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	-6 808 160	-6 434 320	-6 800 320	-8 121 201	-	-8 770 898	-9 472 569
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-471 368	-461 275	-461 275	-317 520	-	-342 922	-370 355
REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	#N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-14 681 738	-23 513 650	-23 013 650	-26 869 825	-	-29 019 411	-31 040 964
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-4 259 476	-4 608 000	-5 862 552	-5 641 088	-	-6 997 375	-7 768 365
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-16 365 217	-19 879 944	-22 118 044	-23 831 139	-	-26 087 630	-28 574 641
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	#N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	#N/A	-102 095 256	-105 540 160	-124 233 245	-	-135 426 905	-146 572 257
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under Income)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-13 072 283	-16 237 727	-16 237 727	-16 342 447	-	-17 649 842	-19 061 830
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	#N/A	-118 332 983	-121 777 887	-140 575 692	-	-153 076 747	-165 634 087
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	#N/A	-939 459	-3 189 811	870 118	-	1 454 808	1 584 993
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	#N/A	-939 459	-3 189 811	870 118	-	1 454 808	1 584 993
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	#N/A	-939 459	-3 189 811	870 118	-	1 454 808	1 584 993
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	#N/A	-939 459	-3 189 811	870 118	-	1 454 808	1 584 993
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-620 521	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	1 123 467	940 675	3 191 027	-866 531	-	-1 435 853	-1 550 722
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	#N/A	1 216	1 216	3 587	-	18 955	34 271
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	#N/A	1 216	1 216	3 587	-	18 955	34 271

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)

Actual 2007/2008

	DETAIL	Executive and Council	Finance & Admin	Planning & Development	Health	Community & Social Services	Housing	Public Safety	Sport & Recreation	Environmental Health	Waste Management	Road Transport	Water	Electricity	Other	Total
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-7-	-8-	-9-	-10-	-11-	-12-	-13-	-14-	
1	INCOME															
2	PROPERTY RATES	-	23 297 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 297 911
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 809 439	-	9 879 109	26 938 867	-	46 627 415
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	692 010	-	-	21 820	-	-	3 541 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 255 652
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	2 707 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 707 867
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	425 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425 755
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	FINES	-	-	-	-	16 242	-	1 786 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 803 166
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	11 678	-	801 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	812 829
13	INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	8 214	-	-	-	-	681 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	689 939
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	5 920 442	1 797 782	-	-	143 247	-	-	-	-	-	810 609	783 178	195 143	-	9 650 401
15	OTHER INCOME	-	359 805	-	-	669 673	-	1 068	74 294	-	132 962	30 062	324 799	1 133 528	-	2 726 190
15.5	CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	5 920 442	29 289 345	-	-	862 660	-	3 270 868	3 616 116	-	9 942 401	840 671	10 987 086	28 267 537	-	92 997 126
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-2 571 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2 571 509
19	DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	5 920 442	26 717 836	-	-	862 660	-	3 270 868	3 616 116	-	9 942 401	840 671	10 987 086	28 267 537	-	90 425 617
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	2 797 473	8 955 197	-	-	1 172 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-33 461	12 891 523
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	8 717 915	35 673 033	-	-	2 034 974	-	3 270 868	3 616 116	-	9 942 401	840 671	10 987 086	28 267 537	-33 461	103 317 140
26	EXPENDITURE															
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-1 693 252	-6 175 866	-	-	-3 176 651	-	-1 248 301	-2 520 925	-	-2 997 299	-2 155 975	-2 360 071	-1 753 075	-635 924	-24 717 338
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-730 536	-1 229 764	-	-	-619 046	-	-254 424	-361 137	-	-407 638	-390 864	-395 468	-214 537	-121 197	-4 724 612
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-2 254 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2 254 979
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-20 000	-	-15 000	-15 000	-	-55 000
33	COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-208 179	-	-	-9 764	-	-24 530	-244 842	-	-722 997	-2 689 796	-1 852 638	-1 722 958	-	-7 475 702
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Maint o	-3 958	-452 205	-	-	-57 152	-	-155 260	-999 970	-	-1 691 721	-2 041 021	-924 481	-450 872	-31 521	-6 808 160
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-399 960	-71 408	-	-471 368
37	<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
38	BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-512 119	-14 169 619	-	-14 681 738
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-2 936 026	-1 155 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-168 378	-	-4 259 476
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-2 983 783	-6 590 022	-	-	-283 564	-	-1 021 305	-891 616	-	-1 559 961	-1 202 588	-1 211 633	-560 597	-60 148	-16 365 217
42	<i>DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-10 602 534	-15 816 107	-	-	-4 146 177	-	-2 703 820	#N/A	-	-7 399 615	-8 480 244	-7 671 368	-19 126 445	-848 790	#N/A
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
46	<i>REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-293 034	-804 180	-	-	-314 091	-	-603 731	-2 336 454	-	-1 744 493	-1 934 135	-1 754 690	-3 976 688	689 213	-13 072 283
48	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-10 895 568	-16 620 287	-	-	-4 460 268	-	-3 307 551	#N/A	-	-9 144 108	-10 414 379	-9 426 058	-23 103 133	-159 577	#N/A
49	OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-2 177 653	19 052 746	-	-	-2 425 294	-	-36 683	#N/A	-	798 294	-9 573 708	1 561 028	5 164 404	-193 038	#N/A
50	LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-2 177 653	19 052 746	-	-	-2 425 294	-	-36 683	#N/A	-	798 294	-9 573 708	1 561 028	5 164 404	-193 038	#N/A
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54	SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-2 177 653	19 052 746	-	-	-2 425 294	-	-36 683	#N/A	-	798 294	-9 573 708	1 561 028	5 164 404	-193 038	#N/A
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
56	AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-2 177 653	19 052 746	-	-	-2 425 294	-	-36 683	#N/A	-	798 294	-9 573 708	1 561 028	5 164 404	-193 038	#N/A
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-88 427	-166 369	-	-	-58 063	-	-45 223	-140 794	-	-6 860	-43 806	-26 682	-32 180	-12 117	-620 521
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	942 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 760	1 123 467
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-2 266 081	19 829 084	-	-	-2 483 356	-	-81 905	#N/A	-	791 434	-9 617 514	1 534 346	5 132 223	-24 395	#N/A
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
63	UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) CF TO BALANCE SHEET	-2 266 081	19 829 084	-	-	-2 483 356	-	-81 905	#N/A	-	791 434	-9 617 514	1 534 346	5 132 223	-24 395	#N/A

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)
Revised Budget 2008/2009

	DETAIL	Executive and Council	Finance & Admin	Planning & Development	Health	Community & Social Services	Housing	Public Safety	Sport & Recreation	Environmental Health	Waste Management	Road Transport	Water	Electricity	Other	Total
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-7-	-8-	-9-	-10-	-11-	-12-	-13-	-14-	
1	INCOME															
2	PROPERTY RATES	-	25 281 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 281 918
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 319 378	-	11 144 325	33 614 596	-	55 078 299
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	423 187	-	-	25 000	-	-	3 552 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 001 117
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	1 242 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 242 000
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	399 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	399 600
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	FINES	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	1 910 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 928 000
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	4 320	-	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	786 320
13	INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	11 880	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	811 880
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	8 544 000	2 429 552	-	-	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	864 000	194 400	-	12 371 952
15	OTHER INCOME	108	539 226	-	-	578 580	-	1 500	75 762	-	122 688	52 920	315 360	1 540 977	540	3 227 661
15.5	CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	8 544 108	30 327 363	-	-	885 900	-	3 493 500	3 628 692	-	10 442 066	132 920	12 323 685	35 349 973	540	105 128 747
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-2 778 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2 778 398
19	DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	8 544 108	27 548 965	-	-	885 900	-	3 493 500	3 628 692	-	10 442 066	132 920	12 323 685	35 349 973	540	102 350 349
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items und	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	3 691 398	10 452 241	-	-	1 755 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338 259	16 237 727
25	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	12 235 506	38 001 206	-	-	2 641 729	-	3 493 500	3 628 692	-	10 442 066	132 920	12 323 685	35 349 973	338 799	118 588 076
26	EXPENDITURE															
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-2 532 894	-8 177 643	-	-	-4 140 985	-	-1 896 915	-2 908 567	-	-3 461 056	-2 308 603	-2 655 880	-2 353 410	-976 497	-31 402 450
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-1 008 845	-1 719 529	-	-	-834 871	-	-370 070	-435 879	-	-558 254	-503 349	-484 657	-383 425	-190 022	-6 488 901
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-2 635 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2 635 908
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-200 000	-	-100 000	-100 000	-	-400 000
33	COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-7 926	-186 076	-	-	-12 754	-	-56 606	-232 496	-	-840 000	-2 000 000	-1 500 000	-1 500 000	-21 202	-6 357 060
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Ma	-5 940	-588 330	-	-	-97 100	-	-383 200	-532 050	-	-1 977 000	-1 540 250	-988 000	-638 750	-49 700	-6 800 320
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-407 608	-53 667	-	-461 275
37	<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-48 000	-22 965 650	-	-23 013 650
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-3 238 600	-2 429 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-194 400	-	-5 862 552
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-3 860 178	-8 818 876	-	-	-809 736	-	-1 458 463	-1 142 850	-	-2 201 662	-1 400 390	-1 538 740	-748 791	-138 358	-22 118 044
42	<i>DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-13 290 291	-21 920 006	-	-	-5 895 446	-	-4 155 254	-5 251 842	-	-9 237 972	-7 752 592	-7 722 885	-28 938 093	-1 375 779	-105 540 160
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items und	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
46	<i>REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-2 240 091	-1 114 928	-	-	-322 350	-	-858 940	-2 687 287	-	-1 927 035	-1 941 448	-1 772 323	-4 316 233	942 908	-16 237 727
48	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-15 530 382	-23 034 934	-	-	-6 217 796	-	-5 014 194	-7 939 129	-	-11 165 007	-9 694 040	-9 495 208	-33 254 326	-432 871	-121 777 887
49	OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-3 294 876	14 966 272	-	-	-3 576 067	-	-1 520 694	-4 310 437	-	-722 941	-9 561 120	2 828 477	2 095 647	-94 072	-3 189 811
50	LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-3 294 876	14 966 272	-	-	-3 576 067	-	-1 520 694	-4 310 437	-	-722 941	-9 561 120	2 828 477	2 095 647	-94 072	-3 189 811
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54	SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-3 294 876	14 966 272	-	-	-3 576 067	-	-1 520 694	-4 310 437	-	-722 941	-9 561 120	2 828 477	2 095 647	-94 072	-3 189 811
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
56	AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-3 294 876	14 966 272	-	-	-3 576 067	-	-1 520 694	-4 310 437	-	-722 941	-9 561 120	2 828 477	2 095 647	-94 072	-3 189 811
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	3 963	105 537	-	-	6 377	-	28 302	116 247	-	420 000	1 000 000	750 000	750 000	10 601	3 191 027
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-3 290 913	15 071 809	-	-	-3 569 690	-	-1 492 392	-4 194 190	-	-302 941	-8 561 120	3 578 477	2 845 647	-83 471	1 216
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
63	UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-3 290 913	15 071 809	-	-	-3 569 690	-	-1 492 392	-4 194 190	-	-302 941	-8 561 120	3 578 477	2 845 647	-83 471	1 216

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)
 Budget 2008/2009



	DETAIL	Executive and Council	Finance & Admin	Planning & Development	Health	Community & Social Services	Housing	Public Safety	Sport & Recreation	Environmental Health	Waste Management	Road Transport	Water	Electricity	Other	Total
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-7-	-8-	-9-	-10-	-11-	-12-	-13-	-14-	
1	INCOME															
2	PROPERTY RATES	-	25 281 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 281 918
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 319 378	-	11 144 325	33 614 596	-	55 078 299
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	423 187	-	-	25 000	-	-	3 552 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 001 117
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	1 242 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 242 000
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	399 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	399 600
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	FINES	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	1 910 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 928 000
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	4 320	-	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	786 320
13	INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	11 880	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	811 880
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	8 544 000	1 235 000	-	-	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	864 000	194 400	-	11 177 400
15	OTHER INCOME	108	539 226	-	-	578 580	-	1 500	75 762	-	122 688	52 920	315 360	1 540 977	540	3 227 661
15.5	CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	8 544 108	29 132 811	-	-	885 900	-	3 493 500	3 628 692	-	10 442 066	132 920	12 323 685	35 349 973	540	103 934 195
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-2 778 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2 778 398
19	DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	8 544 108	26 354 413	-	-	885 900	-	3 493 500	3 628 692	-	10 442 066	132 920	12 323 685	35 349 973	540	101 155 797
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under expenditure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	3 691 398	10 452 241	-	-	1 755 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338 259	16 237 727
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	12 235 506	36 806 654	-	-	2 641 729	-	3 493 500	3 628 692	-	10 442 066	132 920	12 323 685	35 349 973	338 799	117 393 524
26	EXPENDITURE															
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-2 417 244	-8 336 643	-	-	-3 930 985	-	-1 726 915	-2 908 567	-	-3 420 656	-2 554 603	-2 690 880	-2 383 410	-988 497	-31 358 400
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-975 845	-1 719 027	-	-	-834 871	-	-376 070	-435 879	-	-573 254	-503 349	-499 657	-393 425	-190 022	-6 501 399
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-2 581 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2 581 208
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-200 000	-	-100 000	-100 000	-	-400 000
33	COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-7 926	-186 076	-	-	-12 754	-	-56 606	-232 496	-	-840 000	-2 000 000	-1 500 000	-1 500 000	-21 202	-6 357 060
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	-5 940	-553 330	-	-	-97 100	-	-333 200	-532 050	-	-1 624 000	-1 820 250	-830 000	-588 750	-49 700	-6 434 320
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-407 608	-53 667	-	-461 275
37	<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-548 000	-22 965 650	-	-23 513 650
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-3 178 600	-1 235 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-194 400	-	-4 608 000
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-2 705 178	-7 928 776	-	-	-765 736	-	-1 581 463	-1 117 850	-	-2 065 662	-1 411 390	-1 444 740	-726 791	-132 358	-19 879 944
42	<i>DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-11 871 941	-19 958 852	-	-	-5 641 446	-	-4 074 254	-5 226 842	-	-8 723 572	-8 289 592	-8 020 885	-28 906 093	-1 381 779	-102 095 256
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under Income)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
46	<i>REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-2 240 091	-1 114 928	-	-	-322 350	-	-858 940	-2 687 287	-	-1 927 035	-1 941 448	-1 772 323	-4 316 233	942 908	-16 237 727
48	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-14 112 032	-21 073 780	-	-	-5 963 796	-	-4 933 194	-7 914 129	-	-10 650 607	-10 231 040	-9 793 208	-33 222 326	-438 871	-118 332 983
49	<i>OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure</i>	-1 876 526	15 732 874	-	-	-3 322 067	-	-1 439 694	-4 285 437	-	-208 541	-10 098 120	2 530 477	2 127 647	-100 072	-939 459
50	LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-1 876 526	15 732 874	-	-	-3 322 067	-	-1 439 694	-4 285 437	-	-208 541	-10 098 120	2 530 477	2 127 647	-100 072	-939 459
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54	SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-1 876 526	15 732 874	-	-	-3 322 067	-	-1 439 694	-4 285 437	-	-208 541	-10 098 120	2 530 477	2 127 647	-100 072	-939 459

55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
56	AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 876 526	15 732 874	-	-	-3 322 067	-	-1 439 694	-4 285 437	-	-208 541	-10 098 120	2 530 477	2 127 647	-100 072	-939 459
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	3 963	-2 144 815	-	-	6 377	-	28 302	116 247	-	420 000	1 000 000	750 000	750 000	10 601	940 675
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 872 563	13 588 059	-	-	-3 315 690	-	-1 411 392	-4 169 190	-	211 459	-9 098 120	3 280 477	2 877 647	-89 471	1 216
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
63	UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-1 872 563	13 588 059	-	-	-3 315 690	-	-1 411 392	-4 169 190	-	211 459	-9 098 120	3 280 477	2 877 647	-89 471	1 216

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)

Budget 2009/2010

	DETAIL	Executive and Council	Finance & Admin	Planning & Development	Health	Community & Social Services	Housing	Public Safety	Sport & Recreation	Environmental Health	Waste Management	Road Transport	Water	Electricity	Other	Total
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-7-	-8-	-9-	-10-	-11-	-12-	-13-	-14-	
1	INCOME															
2	PROPERTY RATES	-	29 542 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 542 269
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 148 511	-	12 020 826	41 690 955	-	64 860 292
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	457 042	-	-	25 000	-	-	3 837 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 319 206
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	4 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 450 000
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	431 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	431 568
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	FINES	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	2 060 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 078 000
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	4 666	-	974 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	978 666
13	INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	12 830	-	-	-	-	950 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	962 830
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	10 324 000	1 048 000	-	-	401 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 850 000	933 120	209 952	-	16 766 072
15	OTHER INCOME	117	754 270	-	-	622 946	-	1 500	81 823	-	132 503	57 154	340 589	1 784 364	583	3 775 848
15.5	CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	10 324 117	36 695 979	-	-	1 071 612	-	3 985 500	3 918 987	-	11 281 014	3 907 154	13 294 535	43 685 271	583	128 164 752
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-3 499 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-3 499 275
19	DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	10 324 117	33 196 704	-	-	1 071 612	-	3 985 500	3 918 987	-	11 281 014	3 907 154	13 294 535	43 685 271	583	124 665 477
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under expenditure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	5 795 340	8 605 364	-	-	1 997 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382 144	16 780 333
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	16 119 457	41 802 068	-	-	3 069 097	-	3 985 500	3 918 987	-	11 281 014	3 907 154	13 294 535	43 685 271	382 727	141 445 810
26	EXPENDITURE															
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-3 731 613	-10 350 891	-	-	-5 248 457	-	-2 434 048	-3 619 001	-	-4 231 502	-2 921 893	-2 713 441	-2 986 157	-1 143 383	-39 380 386
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-998 526	-2 090 182	-	-	-930 421	-	-515 516	-452 508	-	-686 148	-569 365	-481 918	-458 660	-215 703	-7 398 947
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-2 873 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2 873 139
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-200 000	-	-100 000	-100 000	-	-400 000
33	COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)	-19 113	-304 718	-	-	-33 646	-	-150 242	-373 358	-	-1 833 552	-2 218 006	-2 218 006	-2 218 006	-31 351	-9 399 998
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	-6 415	-805 636	-	-	-135 500	-	-231 900	-738 250	-	-2 081 500	-2 230 000	-1 060 000	-771 000	-61 000	-8 121 201
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-286 356	-31 164	-	-317 520
37	REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100 000	-26 769 825	-	-26 869 825
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-4 350 088	-1 048 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-243 000	-	-5 641 088
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-4 831 458	-9 335 797	-	-	-646 838	-	-950 579	-1 325 020	-	-2 446 403	-1 533 281	-1 804 499	-801 127	-156 138	-23 831 139
42	DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-16 810 352	-23 935 224	-	-	-6 994 862	-	-4 282 285	-6 508 137	-	-11 479 105	-9 472 545	-8 764 220	-34 378 939	-1 607 575	-124 233 245
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under Income)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
46	REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-1 766 043	-1 193 320	-	-	-364 333	-	-734 476	-2 878 781	-	-2 228 686	-1 243 922	-1 701 587	-5 162 375	931 076	-16 342 447
48	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-18 576 395	-25 128 544	-	-	-7 359 195	-	-5 016 761	-9 386 918	-	-13 707 791	-10 716 467	-10 465 807	-39 541 314	-676 499	-140 575 692
49	OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-2 456 938	16 673 524	-	-	-4 290 098	-	-1 031 261	-5 467 931	-	-2 426 777	-6 809 313	2 828 728	4 143 956	-293 772	870 118
50	LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-2 456 938	16 673 524	-	-	-4 290 098	-	-1 031 261	-5 467 931	-	-2 426 777	-6 809 313	2 828 728	4 143 956	-293 772	870 118
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54	(SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-2 456 938	16 673 524	-	-	-4 290 098	-	-1 031 261	-5 467 931	-	-2 426 777	-6 809 313	2 828 728	4 143 956	-293 772	870 118
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
56	AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-2 456 938	16 673 524	-	-	-4 290 098	-	-1 031 261	-5 467 931	-	-2 426 777	-6 809 313	2 828 728	4 143 956	-293 772	870 118
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	12 424	-6 778 465	-	-	21 870	-	97 658	242 683	-	1 191 809	1 441 704	1 441 704	1 441 704	20 378	-866 531
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-2 444 514	9 895 059	-	-	-4 268 228	-	-933 603	-5 225 248	-	-1 234 968	-5 367 609	4 270 432	5 585 660	-273 394	3 587
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
63	UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-2 444 514	9 895 059	-	-	-4 268 228	-	-933 603	-5 225 248	-	-1 234 968	-5 367 609	4 270 432	5 585 660	-273 394	3 587

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)


Budget 2010/2011

	DETAIL	Executive and Council	Finance & Admin	Planning & Development	Health	Community & Social Services	Housing	Public Safety	Sport & Recreation	Environmental Health	Waste Management	Road Transport	Water	Electricity	Other	Total
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-7-	-8-	-9-	-10-	-11-	-12-	-13-	-14-	
1	INCOME															
2	PROPERTY RATES	-	31 905 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 905 651
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 040 392	-	12 982 493	44 326 231	-	69 349 115
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	493 605	-	-	27 000	-	-	4 144 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 664 743
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	4 806 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 806 000
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	466 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466 093
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	FINES	-	-	-	-	19 440	-	2 224 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 244 240
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	5 039	-	1 051 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 056 959
13	INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	13 857	-	-	-	-	1 026 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 039 857
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	12 965 000	1 786 840	-	-	433 080	-	-	-	-	-	4 158 000	1 007 770	226 748	-	20 577 438
15	OTHER INCOME	126	814 611	-	-	672 783	-	1 620	88 369	-	143 103	61 726	367 836	1 927 113	630	4 077 917
15.5	CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	12 965 126	40 286 657	-	-	1 157 342	-	4 304 340	4 232 506	-	12 183 495	4 219 726	14 358 098	46 480 092	630	140 188 012
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-3 779 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-3 779 217
19	DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	12 965 126	36 507 440	-	-	1 157 342	-	4 304 340	4 232 506	-	12 183 495	4 219 726	14 358 098	46 480 092	630	136 408 795
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under EXPENDITURE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	6 258 967	9 293 793	-	-	2 157 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 716	18 122 760
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	19 224 093	45 801 234	-	-	3 314 626	-	4 304 340	4 232 506	-	12 183 495	4 219 726	14 358 098	46 480 092	413 345	154 531 555
26	EXPENDITURE															
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-4 030 142	-11 178 962	-	-	-5 668 334	-	-2 628 772	-3 908 522	-	-4 570 022	-3 155 644	-2 930 516	-3 225 050	-1 234 854	-42 530 818
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-1 078 408	-2 257 397	-	-	-1 004 855	-	-556 758	-488 709	-	-741 040	-614 914	-520 471	-495 353	-232 959	-7 990 863
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-3 102 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-3 102 990
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-216 000	-	-108 000	-108 000	-	-432 000
33	COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-20 642	-329 095	-	-	-36 338	-	-162 261	-403 227	-	-1 980 236	-2 395 446	-2 395 446	-2 395 446	-33 859	-10 151 998
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Ma	-6 928	-870 087	-	-	-146 340	-	-250 452	-797 310	-	-2 248 020	-2 408 400	-1 144 800	-832 680	-65 880	-8 770 898
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-309 264	-33 657	-	-342 922
37	<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-108 000	-28 911 411	-	-29 019 411
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-4 948 095	-1 786 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-262 440	-	-6 997 375
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-5 467 974	-10 182 660	-	-	-698 585	-	-1 026 625	-1 431 021	-	-2 642 115	-1 655 943	-1 948 859	-865 218	-168 629	-26 087 630
42	<i>DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-18 655 180	-26 605 042	-	-	-7 554 451	-	-4 624 868	-7 028 788	-	-12 397 433	-10 230 348	-9 465 358	-37 129 255	-1 736 181	-135 426 905
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under INCOME)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
46	<i>REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-1 907 326	-1 288 786	-	-	-393 479	-	-793 234	-3 109 083	-	-2 406 981	-1 343 436	-1 837 714	-5 575 365	1 005 562	-17 649 842
48	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-20 562 506	-27 893 827	-	-	-7 947 931	-	-5 418 102	-10 137 871	-	-14 804 414	-11 573 784	-11 303 072	-42 704 620	-730 619	-153 076 747
49	OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-1 338 413	17 907 406	-	-	-4 633 305	-	-1 113 762	-5 905 365	-	-2 620 919	-7 354 058	3 055 026	3 775 473	-317 274	1 454 808
50	LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-1 338 413	17 907 406	-	-	-4 633 305	-	-1 113 762	-5 905 365	-	-2 620 919	-7 354 058	3 055 026	3 775 473	-317 274	1 454 808
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54	SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-1 338 413	17 907 406	-	-	-4 633 305	-	-1 113 762	-5 905 365	-	-2 620 919	-7 354 058	3 055 026	3 775 473	-317 274	1 454 808
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
56	AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 338 413	17 907 406	-	-	-4 633 305	-	-1 113 762	-5 905 365	-	-2 620 919	-7 354 058	3 055 026	3 775 473	-317 274	1 454 808
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	13 418	-7 820 742	-	-	23 620	-	105 471	262 098	-	1 287 154	1 557 040	1 557 040	1 557 040	22 008	-1 435 853
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 324 995	10 086 664	-	-	-4 609 685	-	-1 008 291	-5 643 267	-	-1 333 766	-5 797 018	4 612 067	5 332 513	-295 266	18 955
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
63	UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-1 324 995	10 086 664	-	-	-4 609 685	-	-1 008 291	-5 643 267	-	-1 333 766	-5 797 018	4 612 067	5 332 513	-295 266	18 955

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)
Budget 2011/2012


	DETAIL	Executive and Council	Finance & Admin	Planning & Development	Health	Community & Social Services	Housing	Public Safety	Sport & Recreation	Environmental Health	Waste Management	Road Transport	Water	Electricity	Other	Total
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-7-	-8-	-9-	-10-	-11-	-12-	-13-	-14-	
1	INCOME															
2	PROPERTY RATES	-	34 458 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 458 103
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 003 623	-	14 021 092	47 872 329	-	74 897 044
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	533 094	-	-	29 160	-	-	4 475 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 037 922
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	5 190 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 190 480
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	503 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	503 381
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	FINES	-	-	-	-	20 995	-	2 402 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423 779
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	5 442	-	1 136 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 141 516
13	INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	14 965	-	-	-	-	1 108 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 123 045
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	14 216 000	2 040 987	-	-	467 726	-	-	-	-	-	4 490 640	1 088 391	244 888	-	22 548 633
15	OTHER INCOME	136	879 780	-	-	726 605	-	1 750	95 438	-	154 552	66 664	397 263	2 081 282	680	4 404 150
15.5	CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	14 216 136	43 620 790	-	-	1 249 929	-	4 648 687	4 571 107	-	13 158 175	4 557 304	15 506 746	50 198 500	680	151 728 053
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-4 081 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-4 081 554
19	DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	14 216 136	39 539 236	-	-	1 249 929	-	4 648 687	4 571 107	-	13 158 175	4 557 304	15 506 746	50 198 500	680	147 646 499
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under EXPENDITURE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	6 759 685	10 037 297	-	-	2 329 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445 733	19 572 581
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	20 975 821	49 576 532	-	-	3 579 796	-	4 648 687	4 571 107	-	13 158 175	4 557 304	15 506 746	50 198 500	446 413	167 219 080
26	EXPENDITURE															
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-4 352 553	-12 073 279	-	-	-6 121 801	-	-2 839 074	-4 221 203	-	-4 935 624	-3 408 096	-3 164 958	-3 483 054	-1 333 642	-45 933 283
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-1 164 681	-2 437 988	-	-	-1 085 243	-	-601 298	-527 805	-	-800 323	-664 107	-562 109	-534 981	-251 596	-8 630 132
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-3 351 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-3 351 229
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-233 280	-	-116 640	-116 640	-	-466 560
33	COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-22 293	-355 423	-	-	-39 245	-	-175 242	-435 485	-	-2 138 655	-2 587 082	-2 587 082	-2 587 082	-36 568	-10 964 158
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Mat)	-7 482	-939 694	-	-	-158 047	-	-270 488	-861 095	-	-2 427 862	-2 601 072	-1 236 384	-899 294	-71 150	-9 472 569
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-334 006	-36 350	-	-370 355
37	<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-116 640	-30 924 324	-	-31 040 964
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-5 443 943	-2 040 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-283 435	-	-7 768 365
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-6 105 412	-11 197 273	-	-	-754 472	-	-1 108 755	-1 545 503	-	-2 853 484	-1 788 419	-2 104 768	-934 435	-182 120	-28 574 641
42	<i>DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-20 447 594	-29 044 645	-	-	-8 158 807	-	-4 994 857	-7 591 091	-	-13 389 228	-11 048 776	-10 222 586	-39 799 595	-1 875 076	-146 572 257
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under INCOME)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
46	<i>REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-2 059 913	-1 391 888	-	-	-424 958	-	-856 693	-3 357 810	-	-2 599 539	-1 450 911	-1 984 731	-6 021 394	1 086 007	-19 061 830
48	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-22 507 507	-30 436 534	-	-	-8 583 765	-	-8 551 550	-10 948 901	-	-15 988 767	-12 499 687	-12 207 318	-45 820 989	-789 069	-165 634 087
49	OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-1 531 686	19 139 999	-	-	-5 003 969	-	-1 202 863	-6 377 794	-	-2 830 593	-7 942 383	3 299 428	4 377 510	-342 656	1 584 993
50	LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-1 531 686	19 139 999	-	-	-5 003 969	-	-1 202 863	-6 377 794	-	-2 830 593	-7 942 383	3 299 428	4 377 510	-342 656	1 584 993
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54	SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-1 531 686	19 139 999	-	-	-5 003 969	-	-1 202 863	-6 377 794	-	-2 830 593	-7 942 383	3 299 428	4 377 510	-342 656	1 584 993
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
56	AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 531 686	19 139 999	-	-	-5 003 969	-	-1 202 863	-6 377 794	-	-2 830 593	-7 942 383	3 299 428	4 377 510	-342 656	1 584 993
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	14 491	-8 446 402	-	-	25 509	-	113 908	283 065	-	1 390 126	1 681 604	1 681 604	1 681 604	23 769	-1 550 722
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 517 195	10 693 597	-	-	-4 978 460	-	-1 088 955	-6 094 729	-	-1 440 467	-6 260 779	4 981 032	6 059 114	-318 887	34 271
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
63	UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-1 517 195	10 693 597	-	-	-4 978 460	-	-1 088 955	-6 094 729	-	-1 440 467	-6 260 779	4 981 032	6 059 114	-318 887	34 271

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 KANTOOR: MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER	2007/2008 -1-	2008/2009 -2-	2008/2009 -3-	2009/2010 -4-	2009/2010 -5-	2010/2011 -7-	2011/2012 -8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	2 797 473	3 691 398	3 691 398	5 795 340	-	6 258 967	6 759 685
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	2 797 473	3 691 398	3 691 398	5 795 340	-	6 258 967	6 759 685
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-1 592 052	-2 041 512	-2 163 012	-3 089 785	-	-3 336 968	-3 603 925
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-290 117	-466 065	-466 065	-430 195	-	-464 611	-501 779
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-7 393	-	-7 984	-8 623
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog)	-3 303	-5 400	-5 400	-5 832	-	-6 299	-6 802
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-2 320 058	-1 894 858	-2 934 858	-3 254 149	-	-3 764 481	-4 265 639
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-4 205 531	-4 407 835	-5 569 335	-6 787 354	-	-7 580 342	-8 386 770
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-4 205 531	-4 407 835	-5 569 335	-6 787 354	-	-7 580 342	-8 386 770
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-1 408 058	-716 437	-1 877 937	-992 014	-	-1 321 375	-1 627 085
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-1 408 058	-716 437	-1 877 937	-992 014	-	-1 321 375	-1 627 085
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-1 408 058	-716 437	-1 877 937	-992 014	-	-1 321 375	-1 627 085
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 408 058	-716 437	-1 877 937	-992 014	-	-1 321 375	-1 627 085
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-7 452	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	-	-	4 806	-	5 190	5 606
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 415 509	-716 437	-1 877 937	-987 208	-	-1 316 185	-1 621 479
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-1 415 509	-716 437	-1 877 937	-987 208	-	-1 316 185	-1 621 479

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 UITVOERENDE KOMITEE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	5 920 442	8 544 000	8 544 000	10 324 000	-	12 965 000	14 216 000
OTHER INCOME	-	108	108	117	-	126	136
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	5 920 442	8 544 108	8 544 108	10 324 117	-	12 965 126	14 216 136
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	5 920 442	8 544 108	8 544 108	10 324 117	-	12 965 126	14 216 136
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	5 920 442	8 544 108	8 544 108	10 324 117	-	12 965 126	14 216 136
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-101 200	-375 732	-369 882	-641 828	-	-693 174	-748 628
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-440 419	-509 780	-542 780	-568 331	-	-613 797	-662 901
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-2 254 979	-2 581 208	-2 635 908	-2 873 139	-	-3 102 990	-3 351 229
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-7 926	-7 926	-11 720	-	-12 658	-13 670
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-655	-540	-540	-583	-	-630	-680
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-2 936 026	-3 178 600	-3 238 600	-4 350 088	-	-4 948 095	-5 443 943


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-663 725	-810 320	-925 320	-1 577 309	-	-1 703 494	-1 839 773
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-6 397 004	-7 464 106	-7 720 956	-10 022 998	-	-11 074 838	-12 060 825
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-293 034	-2 240 091	-2 240 091	-1 766 043	-	-1 907 326	-2 059 913
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-6 690 038	-9 704 197	-9 961 047	-11 789 041	-	-12 982 164	-14 120 737
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-769 596	-1 160 089	-1 416 939	-1 464 924	-	-17 038	95 399
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-769 596	-1 160 089	-1 416 939	-1 464 924	-	-17 038	95 399
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-769 596	-1 160 089	-1 416 939	-1 464 924	-	-17 038	95 399
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-769 596	-1 160 089	-1 416 939	-1 464 924	-	-17 038	95 399
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-80 976	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	3 963	3 963	7 618	-	8 227	8 886
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-850 571	-1 156 126	-1 412 976	-1 457 306	-	-8 811	104 284
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-850 571	-1 156 126	-1 412 976	-1 457 306	-	-8 811	104 284

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 ADMIN: KORPORATIEWE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	76 614	103 500	103 500	109 560	-	118 325	127 791
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	76 614	103 500	103 500	109 560	-	118 325	127 791
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	76 614	103 500	103 500	109 560	-	118 325	127 791
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	2 859 340	4 947 936	4 947 936	4 328 092	-	4 674 339	5 048 287
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	2 935 954	5 051 436	5 051 436	4 437 652	-	4 792 664	5 176 077
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-1 326 154	-1 743 484	-1 743 484	-2 329 997	-	-2 516 397	-2 717 709
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-268 612	-387 087	-387 087	-489 014	-	-528 135	-570 386
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-2 859	-1 104	-1 104	-9 026	-	-9 748	-10 528
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-7 036	-12 740	-12 740	-13 200	-	-14 256	-15 396
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-1 723 554	-1 880 000	-2 188 500	-2 353 100	-	-2 641 348	-3 052 656
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-3 328 215	-4 024 415	-4 332 915	-5 194 337	-	-5 709 884	-6 366 675
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-13 338	-25 134	-25 134	-21 066	-	-22 751	-24 571
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-3 341 553	-4 049 549	-4 358 049	-5 215 403	-	-5 732 635	-6 391 246
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-405 599	1 001 887	693 387	-777 751	-	-939 971	-1 215 169
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-405 599	1 001 887	693 387	-777 751	-	-939 971	-1 215 169
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-405 599	1 001 887	693 387	-777 751	-	-939 971	-1 215 169
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-405 599	1 001 887	693 387	-777 751	-	-939 971	-1 215 169
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-24 986	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	552	552	5 867	-	6 336	6 843
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-430 585	1 002 439	693 939	-771 884	-	-933 635	-1 208 325
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-430 585	1 002 439	693 939	-771 884	-	-933 635	-1 208 325

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 MENSLIKE HULPBRONNE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	90 478	168 750	168 750	350 000	-	378 000	408 240
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	90 478	168 750	168 750	350 000	-	378 000	408 240
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	90 478	168 750	168 750	350 000	-	378 000	408 240
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	1 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1 290 478	168 750	168 750	350 000	-	378 000	408 240
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-394 911	-1 173 632	-1 198 632	-1 652 974	-	-1 785 212	-1 928 029
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-105 934	-180 792	-180 792	-254 754	-	-275 134	-297 145
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-14 787	-	-15 970	-17 248
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog)	-553	-2 500	-2 500	-3 000	-	-3 240	-3 499
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-833 814	-969 950	-975 950	-1 070 500	-	-1 156 140	-1 248 631
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 335 213	-2 326 874	-2 357 874	-2 996 015	-	-3 235 696	-3 494 552
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 335 213	-2 326 874	-2 357 874	-2 996 015	-	-3 235 696	-3 494 552
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-44 735	-2 158 124	-2 189 124	-2 646 015	-	-2 857 696	-3 086 312
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-44 735	-2 158 124	-2 189 124	-2 646 015	-	-2 857 696	-3 086 312
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-44 735	-2 158 124	-2 189 124	-2 646 015	-	-2 857 696	-3 086 312
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-44 735	-2 158 124	-2 189 124	-2 646 015	-	-2 857 696	-3 086 312
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-35 447	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	-	-	9 611	-	10 380	11 210
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-80 182	-2 158 124	-2 189 124	-2 636 404	-	-2 847 316	-3 075 102
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-80 182	-2 158 124	-2 189 124	-2 636 404	-	-2 847 316	-3 075 102

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 ADMIN: FINANSIELE DIENSTE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	2 707 867	1 242 000	1 242 000	4 450 000	-	4 806 000	5 190 480
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	425 755	399 600	399 600	431 568	-	466 093	503 381
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	8 214	11 880	11 880	12 830	-	13 857	14 965
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	118 497	164 430	164 430	183 960	-	198 677	214 571
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	3 260 334	1 817 910	1 817 910	5 078 358	-	5 484 627	5 923 397
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	3 260 334	1 817 910	1 817 910	5 078 358	-	5 484 627	5 923 397
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	3 836 237	4 255 868	4 255 868	2 633 765	-	2 844 466	3 072 023
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	7 096 571	6 073 778	6 073 778	7 712 123	-	8 329 093	8 995 421
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-2 842 334	-3 620 377	-3 423 377	-4 242 249	-	-4 581 629	-4 948 159
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-616 409	-848 787	-848 787	-913 893	-	-987 004	-1 065 965
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-2 935	-2 935	-11 733	-	-12 672	-13 685
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog)	-4 734	-13 500	-48 500	-24 582	-	-26 549	-28 672
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-2 267 101	-2 710 457	-3 262 457	-3 839 785	-	-4 146 968	-4 478 725
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-5 730 579	-7 196 056	-7 586 056	-9 032 242	-	-9 754 821	-10 535 207
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-17 513	-29 329	-29 329	-36 632	-	-39 563	-42 728
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-5 748 092	-7 225 385	-7 615 385	-9 068 874	-	-9 794 384	-10 577 935
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	1 348 480	-1 151 607	-1 541 607	-1 356 751	-	-1 465 291	-1 582 514
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	1 348 480	-1 151 607	-1 541 607	-1 356 751	-	-1 465 291	-1 582 514
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	1 348 480	-1 151 607	-1 541 607	-1 356 751	-	-1 465 291	-1 582 514
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	1 348 480	-1 151 607	-1 541 607	-1 356 751	-	-1 465 291	-1 582 514
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-59 316	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	1 467	1 467	7 627	-	8 237	8 896
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	1 289 164	-1 150 140	-1 540 140	-1 349 124	-	-1 457 053	-1 573 618
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	1 289 164	-1 150 140	-1 540 140	-1 349 124	-	-1 457 053	-1 573 618

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 EIENDOMSBELASTING	2007/2008 -1-	2008/2009 -2-	2008/2009 -3-	2009/2010 -4-	2009/2010 -5-	2010/2011 -7-	2011/2012 -8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	23 297 911	25 281 918	25 281 918	29 542 269	-	31 905 651	34 458 103
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	59 921	86 400	86 400	93 312	-	100 777	108 839
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	23 357 832	25 368 318	25 368 318	29 635 581	-	32 006 427	34 566 942
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-2 571 509	-2 778 398	-2 778 398	-3 499 275	-	-3 779 217	-4 081 554
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	20 786 323	22 589 920	22 589 920	26 136 306	-	28 227 210	30 485 387
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	20 786 323	22 589 920	22 589 920	26 136 306	-	28 227 210	30 485 387
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-294 090	-345 633	-350 633	-389 448	-	-420 604	-454 252
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-73 661	-79 883	-80 385	-95 176	-	-102 790	-111 013
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog)	-	-1 620	-1 620	-1 166	-	-1 260	-1 360
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-48 304	-120 960	-120 960	-219 829	-	-237 415	-256 408
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-421 055	-548 096	-553 598	-705 619	-	-762 069	-823 034
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-109 006	-88 689	-88 689	-103 131	-	-111 381	-120 292
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-530 061	-636 785	-642 287	-808 750	-	-873 450	-943 326
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	20 256 262	21 953 135	21 947 633	25 327 556	-	27 353 760	29 542 061
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	20 256 262	21 953 135	21 947 633	25 327 556	-	27 353 760	29 542 061
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	20 256 262	21 953 135	21 947 633	25 327 556	-	27 353 760	29 542 061
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	20 256 262	21 953 135	21 947 633	25 327 556	-	27 353 760	29 542 061
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	-2 250 352	-	-	-	-	-
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	20 256 262	19 702 783	21 947 633	25 327 556	-	27 353 760	29 542 061
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	20 256 262	19 702 783	21 947 633	25 327 556	-	27 353 760	29 542 061

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 REKENAARDIENSTE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	10 375	10 800	10 800	11 664	-	12 597	13 605
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	10 375	10 800	10 800	11 664	-	12 597	13 605
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	10 375	10 800	10 800	11 664	-	12 597	13 605
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	1 059 620	1 248 437	1 248 437	1 643 507	-	1 774 988	1 916 987
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1 069 995	1 259 237	1 259 237	1 655 171	-	1 787 585	1 930 591
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-207 620	-308 916	-313 916	-504 141	-	-544 472	-588 030
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-69 167	-95 040	-95 040	-159 556	-	-172 320	-186 106
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-14 257	-7 037	-7 037	-10 405	-	-11 237	-12 136
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-6 097	-52 920	-52 920	-56 488	-	-61 007	-65 888
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-817 746	-1 157 584	-1 171 184	-1 194 243	-	-1 289 782	-1 392 965
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 114 888	-1 621 497	-1 640 097	-1 924 833	-	-2 078 819	-2 245 125
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 114 888	-1 621 497	-1 640 097	-1 924 833	-	-2 078 819	-2 245 125
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-44 892	-362 260	-380 860	-269 662	-	-291 235	-314 533
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-44 892	-362 260	-380 860	-269 662	-	-291 235	-314 533
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-44 892	-362 260	-380 860	-269 662	-	-291 235	-314 533
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-44 892	-362 260	-380 860	-269 662	-	-291 235	-314 533
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-38 020	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	3 518	3 518	6 764	-	7 305	7 890
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-82 912	-358 742	-377 342	-262 898	-	-283 930	-306 644
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-82 912	-358 742	-377 342	-262 898	-	-283 930	-306 644

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 GEBOUW & MEENTGRONDE	2007/2008 -1-	2008/2009 -2-	2008/2009 -3-	2009/2010 -4-	2009/2010 -5-	2010/2011 -7-	2011/2012 -8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	692 010	423 187	423 187	457 042	-	493 605	533 094
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	3 919	5 346	5 346	5 774	-	6 236	6 734
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	695 929	428 533	428 533	462 816	-	499 841	539 828
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	695 929	428 533	428 533	462 816	-	499 841	539 828
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	695 929	428 533	428 533	462 816	-	499 841	539 828
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-518 049	-644 601	-647 601	-932 082	-	-1 006 649	-1 087 180
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-95 981	-127 438	-127 438	-177 789	-	-192 012	-207 373
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	<i>-191 062</i>	<i>-175 000</i>	<i>-175 000</i>	<i>-258 767</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-279 468</i>	<i>-301 826</i>
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog)	-433 785	-470 050	-470 050	-707 200	-	-763 776	-824 878
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-163 917	-264 825	-274 825	-258 340	-	-279 007	-301 328
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 402 794	-1 681 914	-1 694 914	-2 334 178	-	-2 520 912	-2 722 585
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-664 323	-971 776	-971 776	-1 032 491	-	-1 115 090	-1 204 298
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-2 067 117	-2 653 690	-2 666 690	-3 366 669	-	-3 636 003	-3 926 883
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-1 371 187	-2 225 157	-2 238 157	-2 903 853	-	-3 136 162	-3 387 055
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-1 371 187	-2 225 157	-2 238 157	-2 903 853	-	-3 136 162	-3 387 055
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-1 371 187	-2 225 157	-2 238 157	-2 903 853	-	-3 136 162	-3 387 055
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 371 187	-2 225 157	-2 238 157	-2 903 853	-	-3 136 162	-3 387 055
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-8 601	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	100 000	100 000	168 199	-	181 655	196 187
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 379 788	-2 125 157	-2 138 157	-2 735 654	-	-2 954 507	-3 190 867
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-1 379 788	-2 125 157	-2 138 157	-2 735 654	-	-2 954 507	-3 190 867

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 FONDSE & RESERWES	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-592 707	-500 000	-500 000	-300 000	-	-324 000	-349 920
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-735 585	-825 000	-825 000	-400 000	-	-432 000	-466 560
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 328 293	-1 325 000	-1 325 000	-700 000	-	-756 000	-816 480
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 328 293	-1 325 000	-1 325 000	-700 000	-	-756 000	-816 480
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-1 328 293	-1 325 000	-1 325 000	-700 000	-	-756 000	-816 480
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-1 328 293	-1 325 000	-1 325 000	-700 000	-	-756 000	-816 480
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-1 328 293	-1 325 000	-1 325 000	-700 000	-	-756 000	-816 480
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 328 293	-1 325 000	-1 325 000	-700 000	-	-756 000	-816 480
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	942 707	-	-	-6 976 533	-	-8 034 656	-8 677 428
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-385 585	-1 325 000	-1 325 000	-7 676 533	-	-8 790 656	-9 493 908
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-385 585	-1 325 000	-1 325 000	-7 676 533	-	-8 790 656	-9 493 908

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 STAATS-, PROVINS & ODM BYDRAES	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	1 797 782	1 235 000	2 429 552	1 048 000	-	1 786 840	2 040 987
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	1 797 782	1 235 000	2 429 552	1 048 000	-	1 786 840	2 040 987
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	1 797 782	1 235 000	2 429 552	1 048 000	-	1 786 840	2 040 987
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1 797 782	1 235 000	2 429 552	1 048 000	-	1 786 840	2 040 987
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-1 155 072	-1 235 000	-2 429 552	-1 048 000	-	-1 786 840	-2 040 987


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 155 072	-1 235 000	-2 429 552	-1 048 000	-	-1 786 840	-2 040 987
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 155 072	-1 235 000	-2 429 552	-1 048 000	-	-1 786 840	-2 040 987
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	642 710	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	642 710	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	642 710	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	642 710	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	642 710	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	642 710	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 BIBLIOTHEEKDIENSTE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	NEXT YEAR 2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	21 820	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	27 000	29 160
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	16 242	18 000	18 000	18 000	-	19 440	20 995
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	143 247	260 000	260 000	401 000	-	433 080	467 726
OTHER INCOME	21 983	24 000	24 000	24 000	-	25 920	27 994
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	203 292	327 000	327 000	468 000	-	505 440	545 875
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	203 292	327 000	327 000	468 000	-	505 440	545 875
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	203 292	327 000	327 000	468 000	-	505 440	545 875
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-1 086 433	-1 430 031	-1 420 031	-1 796 892	-	-1 940 643	-2 095 895
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-213 565	-268 568	-268 568	-312 194	-	-337 170	-364 143
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	<i>-9 764</i>	<i>-12 754</i>	<i>-12 754</i>	<i>-33 646</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-36 338</i>	<i>-39 245</i>
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-39 422	-59 000	-59 000	-117 000	-	-126 360	-136 469
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-89 307	-113 646	-145 646	-104 538	-	-112 901	-121 933
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 438 490	-1 883 999	-1 905 999	-2 364 270	-	-2 553 412	-2 757 685
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-306 361	-304 582	-304 582	-345 553	-	-373 197	-403 053
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 744 851	-2 188 581	-2 210 581	-2 709 823	-	-2 926 609	-3 160 738
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-1 541 559	-1 861 581	-1 883 581	-2 241 823	-	-2 421 169	-2 614 862
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-1 541 559	-1 861 581	-1 883 581	-2 241 823	-	-2 421 169	-2 614 862
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-1 541 559	-1 861 581	-1 883 581	-2 241 823	-	-2 421 169	-2 614 862
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 541 559	-1 861 581	-1 883 581	-2 241 823	-	-2 421 169	-2 614 862
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-15 247	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	6 377	6 377	21 870	-	23 620	25 509
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 556 806	-1 855 204	-1 877 204	-2 219 953	-	-2 397 549	-2 589 353
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-1 556 806	-1 855 204	-1 877 204	-2 219 953	-	-2 397 549	-2 589 353

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 ADMIN: GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	11 678	4 320	4 320	4 666	-	5 039	5 442
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	647 690	554 580	554 580	598 946	-	646 863	698 612
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	659 368	558 900	558 900	603 612	-	651 902	704 054
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	659 368	558 900	558 900	603 612	-	651 902	704 054
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	1 172 314	1 755 829	1 755 829	1 997 485	-	2 157 284	2 329 867
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1 831 682	2 314 729	2 314 729	2 601 097	-	2 809 186	3 033 920
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-2 090 218	-2 500 954	-2 720 954	-3 451 565	-	-3 727 691	-4 025 906
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-405 481	-566 303	-566 303	-618 227	-	-667 685	-721 100
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog)	-17 731	-38 100	-38 100	-18 500	-	-19 980	-21 578
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-194 257	-652 090	-664 090	-542 300	-	-585 684	-632 539
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-2 707 686	-3 757 447	-3 989 447	-4 630 592	-	-5 001 040	-5 401 123
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-7 730	-17 768	-17 768	-18 780	-	-20 282	-21 905
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-2 715 416	-3 775 215	-4 007 215	-4 649 372	-	-5 021 322	-5 423 027
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-883 734	-1 460 486	-1 692 486	-2 048 275	-	-2 212 136	-2 389 107
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-883 734	-1 460 486	-1 692 486	-2 048 275	-	-2 212 136	-2 389 107
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-883 734	-1 460 486	-1 692 486	-2 048 275	-	-2 212 136	-2 389 107
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-883 734	-1 460 486	-1 692 486	-2 048 275	-	-2 212 136	-2 389 107
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-42 816	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-926 550	-1 460 486	-1 692 486	-2 048 275	-	-2 212 136	-2 389 107
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-926 550	-1 460 486	-1 692 486	-2 048 275	-	-2 212 136	-2 389 107

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 VERKEERSDIENSTE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	1 786 924	1 910 000	1 910 000	2 060 000	-	2 224 800	2 402 784
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	226	500	500	500	-	540	583
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	1 787 150	1 910 500	1 910 500	2 060 500	-	2 225 340	2 403 367
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	1 787 150	1 910 500	1 910 500	2 060 500	-	2 225 340	2 403 367
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1 787 150	1 910 500	1 910 500	2 060 500	-	2 225 340	2 403 367
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-557 680	-768 321	-958 321	-1 297 804	-	-1 401 628	-1 513 759
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-99 645	-153 412	-157 412	-264 591	-	-285 758	-308 619
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-22 180	-	-23 954	-25 871
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-115 791	-160 000	-210 000	-180 000	-	-194 400	-209 952
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-818 941	-1 239 673	-1 101 673	-702 687	-	-758 902	-819 614
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 592 058	-2 321 406	-2 427 406	-2 467 262	-	-2 664 643	-2 877 814
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-312 716	-453 269	-453 269	-370 612	-	-400 261	-432 282
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 904 774	-2 774 675	-2 880 675	-2 837 874	-	-3 064 904	-3 310 096
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-117 623	-864 175	-970 175	-777 374	-	-839 564	-906 729
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-117 623	-864 175	-970 175	-777 374	-	-839 564	-906 729
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-117 623	-864 175	-970 175	-777 374	-	-839 564	-906 729
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-117 623	-864 175	-970 175	-777 374	-	-839 564	-906 729
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-39 204	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	-	-	14 417	-	15 570	16 816
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-156 827	-864 175	-970 175	-762 957	-	-823 994	-889 913
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-156 827	-864 175	-970 175	-762 957	-	-823 994	-889 913

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 VOERTUIGTOETSSENTRUM	2007/2008 -1-	2008/2009 -2-	2008/2009 -3-	2009/2010 -4-	2009/2010 -5-	2010/2011 -7-	2011/2012 -8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	801 151	782 000	782 000	974 000	-	1 051 920	1 136 074
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	681 725	800 000	800 000	950 000	-	1 026 000	1 108 080
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	842	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	1 080	1 166
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	1 483 718	1 583 000	1 583 000	1 925 000	-	2 079 000	2 245 320
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	1 483 718	1 583 000	1 583 000	1 925 000	-	2 079 000	2 245 320
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	1 483 718	1 583 000	1 583 000	1 925 000	-	2 079 000	2 245 320
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-571 899	-799 631	-769 631	-950 395	-	-1 026 427	-1 108 541
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-134 885	-200 749	-190 749	-219 939	-	-237 534	-256 537
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-30 891	-30 891	-90 038	-	-97 241	-105 020
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-38 670	-168 900	-168 900	-48 900	-	-52 812	-57 037
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-167 871	-280 468	-295 468	-193 468	-	-208 945	-225 661
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-913 326	-1 480 639	-1 455 639	-1 502 740	-	-1 622 959	-1 752 796
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-192 289	-282 899	-282 899	-225 730	-	-243 788	-263 291
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 105 615	-1 763 538	-1 738 538	-1 728 470	-	-1 866 748	-2 016 087
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	378 103	-180 538	-155 538	196 530	-	212 252	229 233
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	378 103	-180 538	-155 538	196 530	-	212 252	229 233
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	378 103	-180 538	-155 538	196 530	-	212 252	229 233
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	378 103	-180 538	-155 538	196 530	-	212 252	229 233
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-6 019	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	15 445	15 445	58 525	-	63 207	68 264
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	372 084	-165 093	-140 093	255 055	-	275 459	297 496
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	372 084	-165 093	-140 093	255 055	-	275 459	297 496

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 OMGEWINGSDIENSTE	2007/2008 -1-	2008/2009 -2-	2008/2009 -3-	2009/2010 -4-	2009/2010 -5-	2010/2011 -7-	2011/2012 -8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-118 721	-158 963	-158 963	-185 849	-	-200 717	-216 774
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-19 894	-21 909	-21 909	-30 986	-	-33 465	-36 143
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-24 530	-25 715	-25 715	-38 024	-	-41 066	-44 351
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-798	-4 300	-4 300	-3 000	-	-3 240	-3 499
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-34 493	-61 322	-61 322	-54 424	-	-58 778	-63 480
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-198 436	-272 209	-272 209	-312 283	-	-337 266	-364 247
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-98 726	-122 772	-122 772	-138 134	-	-149 185	-161 119
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-297 162	-394 981	-394 981	-450 417	-	-486 451	-525 367
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-297 162	-394 981	-394 981	-450 417	-	-486 451	-525 367
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-297 162	-394 981	-394 981	-450 417	-	-486 451	-525 367
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-297 162	-394 981	-394 981	-450 417	-	-486 451	-525 367
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-297 162	-394 981	-394 981	-450 417	-	-486 451	-525 367
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	12 857	12 857	24 716	-	26 693	28 829
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-297 162	-382 124	-382 124	-425 701	-	-459 757	-496 538
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-297 162	-382 124	-382 124	-425 701	-	-459 757	-496 538

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 PARKE, NATUURTUIN & OOPRUIMTES	2007/2008 -1-	2008/2009 -2-	2008/2009 -3-	2009/2010 -4-	2009/2010 -5-	2010/2011 -7-	2011/2012 -8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	31 398	37 800	37 800	40 824	-	44 090	47 617
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	31 398	37 800	37 800	40 824	-	44 090	47 617
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	31 398	37 800	37 800	40 824	-	44 090	47 617
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	31 398	37 800	37 800	40 824	-	44 090	47 617
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-967 628	-993 508	-993 508	-981 505	-	-1 060 025	-1 144 827
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-191 476	-196 005	-196 005	-211 876	-	-228 826	-247 132
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-116 647	-116 000	-116 000	-171 526	-	-185 248	-200 068
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-137 873	-155 500	-137 500	-148 200	-	-160 056	-172 860
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-328 017	-411 888	-404 888	-543 337	-	-586 804	-633 748
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 741 640	-1 872 901	-1 847 901	-2 056 444	-	-2 220 959	-2 398 636
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-835 674	-880 305	-880 305	-909 638	-	-982 409	-1 061 002
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-2 577 314	-2 753 206	-2 728 206	-2 966 082	-	-3 203 368	-3 459 638
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-2 545 916	-2 715 406	-2 690 406	-2 925 258	-	-3 159 278	-3 412 021
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-2 545 916	-2 715 406	-2 690 406	-2 925 258	-	-3 159 278	-3 412 021
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-2 545 916	-2 715 406	-2 690 406	-2 925 258	-	-3 159 278	-3 412 021
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-2 545 916	-2 715 406	-2 690 406	-2 925 258	-	-3 159 278	-3 412 021
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-44 053	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	58 000	58 000	111 492	-	120 411	130 044
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-2 589 970	-2 657 406	-2 632 406	-2 813 766	-	-3 038 867	-3 281 976
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-2 589 970	-2 657 406	-2 632 406	-2 813 766	-	-3 038 867	-3 281 976

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 SPORTKOMPLEKSE & -GRONDE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	12 246	5 400	5 400	5 832	-	6 299	6 802
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	162	162	175	-	189	204
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	12 246	5 562	5 562	6 007	-	6 488	7 007
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	12 246	5 562	5 562	6 007	-	6 488	7 007
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	12 246	5 562	5 562	6 007	-	6 488	7 007
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-120 844	-123 313	-123 313	-136 856	-	-147 804	-159 629
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-14 932	-18 844	-18 844	-22 037	-	-23 800	-25 704
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-24 033	-58 565	-58 565	-86 598	-	-93 526	-101 008
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-109 935	-50 000	-50 000	-55 000	-	-59 400	-64 152
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	#N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-30 129	-56 892	-56 892	-52 839	-	-57 067	-61 632
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	#N/A	-307 614	-307 614	-353 330	-	-381 597	-412 125
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-148 145	-163 252	-163 252	-156 290	-	-168 793	-182 297
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	#N/A	-470 866	-470 866	-509 620	-	-550 390	-594 421
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	#N/A	-465 304	-465 304	-503 613	-	-543 902	-587 415
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	#N/A	-465 304	-465 304	-503 613	-	-543 902	-587 415
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	#N/A	-465 304	-465 304	-503 613	-	-543 902	-587 415
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	#N/A	-465 304	-465 304	-503 613	-	-543 902	-587 415
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-36 830	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	29 282	29 282	56 289	-	60 792	65 655
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	#N/A	-436 022	-436 022	-447 324	-	-483 110	-521 759
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	#N/A	-436 022	-436 022	-447 324	-	-483 110	-521 759

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 STRANDE & OPENBARE GERIEWE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-209 158	-400 100	-400 100	-940 000	-	-1 015 200	-1 096 416
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-57 819	-21 270	-21 270	-31 451	-	-33 967	-36 684
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-294 066	-65 000	-65 000	-63 000	-	-68 040	-73 483
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-125 566	-166 430	-166 430	-264 732	-	-285 911	-308 784
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-686 609	-652 800	-652 800	-1 299 183	-	-1 403 118	-1 515 368
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-349 183	-511 477	-511 477	-574 675	-	-620 649	-670 301
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 035 792	-1 164 277	-1 164 277	-1 873 858	-	-2 023 767	-2 185 668
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-1 035 792	-1 164 277	-1 164 277	-1 873 858	-	-2 023 767	-2 185 668
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-1 035 792	-1 164 277	-1 164 277	-1 873 858	-	-2 023 767	-2 185 668
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-1 035 792	-1 164 277	-1 164 277	-1 873 858	-	-2 023 767	-2 185 668
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 035 792	-1 164 277	-1 164 277	-1 873 858	-	-2 023 767	-2 185 668
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	10 635	10 635	20 443	-	22 078	23 845
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-1 035 792	-1 153 642	-1 153 642	-1 853 415	-	-2 001 689	-2 161 824
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-1 035 792	-1 153 642	-1 153 642	-1 853 415	-	-2 001 689	-2 161 824

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 VAKANSIE-OORDE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	3 529 576	3 547 530	3 547 530	3 831 332	-	4 137 839	4 468 866
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	42 896	37 800	37 800	40 824	-	44 090	47 617
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	3 572 472	3 585 330	3 585 330	3 872 156	-	4 181 929	4 516 483
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	3 572 472	3 585 330	3 585 330	3 872 156	-	4 181 929	4 516 483
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	3 572 472	3 585 330	3 585 330	3 872 156	-	4 181 929	4 516 483
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-1 223 295	-1 391 646	-1 391 646	-1 560 640	-	-1 685 492	-1 820 331
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-154 729	-221 030	-221 030	-218 595	-	-236 083	-254 969
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	<i>-46 344</i>	<i>-36 661</i>	<i>-36 661</i>	<i>-83 783</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-90 486</i>	<i>-97 724</i>
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-458 096	-261 550	-279 550	-472 050	-	-509 814	-550 599
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-407 904	-482 640	-514 640	-464 111	-	-501 240	-541 339
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-2 290 368	-2 393 527	-2 443 527	-2 799 180	-	-3 023 114	-3 264 963
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-1 003 452	-1 132 253	-1 132 253	-1 238 178	-	-1 337 232	-1 444 211
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-3 293 820	-3 525 780	-3 575 780	-4 037 358	-	-4 360 346	-4 709 174
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	278 652	59 550	9 550	-165 201	-	-178 417	-192 691
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	278 652	59 550	9 550	-165 201	-	-178 417	-192 691
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	278 652	59 550	9 550	-165 201	-	-178 417	-192 691
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	278 652	59 550	9 550	-165 201	-	-178 417	-192 691
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-59 911	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	18 330	18 330	54 459	-	58 816	63 521
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	218 742	77 880	27 880	-110 742	-	-119 602	-129 170
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	218 742	77 880	27 880	-110 742	-	-119 602	-129 170

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 RIOLERING & SANITASIE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	3 692 270	3 738 728	3 738 728	4 105 425	-	4 433 859	4 788 568
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	132 962	120 960	120 960	130 637	-	141 088	152 375
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	3 825 232	3 859 688	3 859 688	4 236 062	-	4 574 947	4 940 943
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	3 825 232	3 859 688	3 859 688	4 236 062	-	4 574 947	4 940 943
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	3 825 232	3 859 688	3 859 688	4 236 062	-	4 574 947	4 940 943
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-1 102 681	-1 288 432	-1 318 432	-1 872 762	-	-2 022 583	-2 184 390
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-145 384	-195 606	-195 606	-305 116	-	-329 525	-355 887
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-10 000	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000	-	-108 000	-116 640
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-443 612	-540 000	-540 000	-1 389 951	-	-1 501 147	-1 621 239
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-390 520	-365 000	-613 000	-640 000	-	-691 200	-746 496
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-547 235	-660 700	-694 700	-764 312	-	-825 457	-891 494
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-2 639 432	-3 149 738	-3 461 738	-5 072 141	-	-5 477 912	-5 916 145
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-609 026	-736 827	-736 827	-984 764	-	-1 063 545	-1 148 629
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-3 248 458	-3 886 565	-4 198 565	-6 056 905	-	-6 541 457	-7 064 774
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	576 774	-26 877	-338 877	-1 820 843	-	-1 966 510	-2 123 831
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	576 774	-26 877	-338 877	-1 820 843	-	-1 966 510	-2 123 831
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	576 774	-26 877	-338 877	-1 820 843	-	-1 966 510	-2 123 831
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	576 774	-26 877	-338 877	-1 820 843	-	-1 966 510	-2 123 831
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-6 860	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	270 000	270 000	903 468	-	975 745	1 053 805
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	569 914	243 123	-68 877	-917 375	-	-990 765	-1 070 026
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	569 914	243 123	-68 877	-917 375	-	-990 765	-1 070 026

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 VULLISVERWYDERING & REINIGING	2007/2008 -1-	2008/2009 -2-	2008/2009 -3-	2009/2010 -4-	2009/2010 -5-	2010/2011 -7-	2011/2012 -8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	6 117 169	6 580 650	6 580 650	7 043 085	-	7 606 532	8 215 055
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	1 728	1 728	1 866	-	2 016	2 177
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	6 117 169	6 582 378	6 582 378	7 044 952	-	7 608 548	8 217 232
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	6 117 169	6 582 378	6 582 378	7 044 952	-	7 608 548	8 217 232
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	6 117 169	6 582 378	6 582 378	7 044 952	-	7 608 548	8 217 232
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-1 894 618	-2 132 224	-2 142 624	-2 358 740	-	-2 547 439	-2 751 234
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-262 254	-377 648	-362 648	-381 032	-	-411 515	-444 436
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-10 000	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000	-	-108 000	-116 640
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-279 385	-300 000	-300 000	-443 601	-	-479 089	-517 416
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-1 301 201	-1 259 000	-1 364 000	-1 441 500	-	-1 556 820	-1 681 366
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-1 012 726	-1 404 962	-1 506 962	-1 682 091	-	-1 816 658	-1 961 991
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-4 760 183	-5 573 834	-5 776 234	-6 406 964	-	-6 919 521	-7 473 083
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-1 135 467	-1 190 208	-1 190 208	-1 243 922	-	-1 343 436	-1 450 911
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-5 895 650	-6 764 042	-6 966 442	-7 650 886	-	-8 262 957	-8 923 993
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	221 520	-181 664	-384 064	-605 934	-	-654 409	-706 762
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	221 520	-181 664	-384 064	-605 934	-	-654 409	-706 762
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	221 520	-181 664	-384 064	-605 934	-	-654 409	-706 762
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	221 520	-181 664	-384 064	-605 934	-	-654 409	-706 762
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	150 000	150 000	288 341	-	311 408	336 321
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	221 520	-31 664	-234 064	-317 593	-	-343 001	-370 441
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	221 520	-31 664	-234 064	-317 593	-	-343 001	-370 441

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 STRATE & STORMWATERDREINERNG	2007/2008 -1-	2008/2009 -2-	2008/2009 -3-	2009/2010 -4-	2009/2010 -5-	2010/2011 -7-	2011/2012 -8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	30 062	52 920	52 920	57 154	-	61 726	66 664
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	30 062	52 920	52 920	57 154	-	61 726	66 664
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	30 062	52 920	52 920	57 154	-	61 726	66 664
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	30 062	52 920	52 920	57 154	-	61 726	66 664
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-2 155 975	-2 554 603	-2 308 603	-2 921 893	-	-3 155 644	-3 408 096
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-390 864	-503 349	-503 349	-569 365	-	-614 914	-664 107
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-2 689 796	-2 000 000	-2 000 000	-2 218 006	-	-2 395 446	-2 587 082
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-1 073 834	-1 144 250	-1 364 250	-1 460 000	-	-1 576 800	-1 702 944
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-1 202 588	-1 411 390	-1 400 390	-1 533 281	-	-1 655 943	-1 788 419
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-7 513 057	-7 613 592	-7 576 592	-8 702 545	-	-9 398 748	-10 150 648
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-1 715 574	-1 801 543	-1 801 543	-1 243 922	-	-1 343 436	-1 450 911
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-9 228 631	-9 415 135	-9 378 135	-9 946 467	-	-10 742 184	-11 601 559
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-9 198 570	-9 362 215	-9 325 215	-9 889 313	-	-10 680 458	-11 534 895
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-9 198 570	-9 362 215	-9 325 215	-9 889 313	-	-10 680 458	-11 534 895
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-9 198 570	-9 362 215	-9 325 215	-9 889 313	-	-10 680 458	-11 534 895
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-9 198 570	-9 362 215	-9 325 215	-9 889 313	-	-10 680 458	-11 534 895
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-43 806	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 441 704	-	1 557 040	1 681 604
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-9 242 376	-8 362 215	-8 325 215	-8 447 609	-	-9 123 418	-9 853 291
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-9 242 376	-8 362 215	-8 325 215	-8 447 609	-	-9 123 418	-9 853 291

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 GEPROKLAMEERDE HOOFPAAI	2007/2008 -1-	2008/2009 -2-	2008/2009 -3-	2009/2010 -4-	2009/2010 -5-	2010/2011 -7-	2011/2012 -8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	810 609	80 000	80 000	3 850 000	-	4 158 000	4 490 640
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	810 609	80 000	80 000	3 850 000	-	4 158 000	4 490 640
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	810 609	80 000	80 000	3 850 000	-	4 158 000	4 490 640
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	810 609	80 000	80 000	3 850 000	-	4 158 000	4 490 640
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-967 186	-676 000	-176 000	-770 000	-	-831 600	-898 128
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-967 186	-676 000	-176 000	-770 000	-	-831 600	-898 128
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-218 561	-139 905	-139 905	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-1 185 747	-815 905	-315 905	-770 000	-	-831 600	-898 128
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-375 138	-735 905	-235 905	3 080 000	-	3 326 400	3 592 512
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-375 138	-735 905	-235 905	3 080 000	-	3 326 400	3 592 512
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-375 138	-735 905	-235 905	3 080 000	-	3 326 400	3 592 512
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-375 138	-735 905	-235 905	3 080 000	-	3 326 400	3 592 512
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-375 138	-735 905	-235 905	3 080 000	-	3 326 400	3 592 512
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-375 138	-735 905	-235 905	3 080 000	-	3 326 400	3 592 512

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 WATERDIENSTE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	9 879 109	11 144 325	11 144 325	12 020 826	-	12 982 493	14 021 092
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	783 178	864 000	864 000	933 120	-	1 007 770	1 088 391
OTHER INCOME	324 799	315 360	315 360	340 589	-	367 836	397 263
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	10 987 086	12 323 685	12 323 685	13 294 535	-	14 358 098	15 506 746
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	10 987 086	12 323 685	12 323 685	13 294 535	-	14 358 098	15 506 746
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	10 987 086	12 323 685	12 323 685	13 294 535	-	14 358 098	15 506 746
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-2 360 071	-2 690 880	-2 655 880	-2 713 441	-	-2 930 516	-3 164 958
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-395 468	-499 657	-484 657	-481 918	-	-520 471	-562 109
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-15 000	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000	-	-108 000	-116 640
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	<i>-1 852 638</i>	<i>-1 500 000</i>	<i>-1 500 000</i>	<i>-2 218 006</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-2 395 446</i>	<i>-2 587 082</i>
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-924 481	-830 000	-988 000	-1 060 000	-	-1 144 800	-1 236 384
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-399 960	-407 608	-407 608	-286 356	-	-309 264	-334 006
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
BULK PURCHASES	-512 119	-548 000	-48 000	-100 000	-	-108 000	-116 640
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-1 211 633	-1 444 740	-1 538 740	-1 804 499	-	-1 948 859	-2 104 768
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-7 671 368	-8 020 885	-7 722 885	-8 764 220	-	-9 465 358	-10 222 586
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-1 754 690	-1 772 323	-1 772 323	-1 701 587	-	-1 837 714	-1 984 731
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-9 426 058	-9 793 208	-9 495 208	-10 465 807	-	-11 303 072	-12 207 318
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	1 561 028	2 530 477	2 828 477	2 828 728	-	3 055 026	3 299 428
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	1 561 028	2 530 477	2 828 477	2 828 728	-	3 055 026	3 299 428
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	1 561 028	2 530 477	2 828 477	2 828 728	-	3 055 026	3 299 428
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	1 561 028	2 530 477	2 828 477	2 828 728	-	3 055 026	3 299 428
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-26 682	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	750 000	750 000	1 441 704	-	1 557 040	1 681 604
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	1 534 346	3 280 477	3 578 477	4 270 432	-	4 612 067	4 981 032
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	1 534 346	3 280 477	3 578 477	4 270 432	-	4 612 067	4 981 032

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 ELEKTRISITEITSDIENST	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	26 938 867	33 614 596	33 614 596	41 690 955	-	44 326 231	47 872 329
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	195 143	194 400	194 400	209 952	-	226 748	244 888
OTHER INCOME	1 133 528	1 540 977	1 540 977	1 784 364	-	1 927 113	2 081 282
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	28 267 537	35 349 973	35 349 973	43 685 271	-	46 480 092	50 198 500
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	28 267 537	35 349 973	35 349 973	43 685 271	-	46 480 092	50 198 500
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	28 267 537	35 349 973	35 349 973	43 685 271	-	46 480 092	50 198 500
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-1 753 075	-2 383 410	-2 353 410	-2 986 157	-	-3 225 050	-3 483 054
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-214 537	-393 425	-383 425	-458 660	-	-495 353	-534 981
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-15 000	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000	-	-108 000	-116 640
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	<i>-1 722 958</i>	<i>-1 500 000</i>	<i>-1 500 000</i>	<i>-2 218 006</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-2 395 446</i>	<i>-2 587 082</i>
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-450 872	-588 750	-638 750	-771 000	-	-832 680	-899 294
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-71 408	-53 667	-53 667	-31 164	-	-33 657	-36 350
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
BULK PURCHASES	-14 169 619	-22 965 650	-22 965 650	-26 769 825	-	-28 911 411	-30 924 324
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-168 378	-194 400	-194 400	-243 000	-	-262 440	-283 435


GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-560 597	-726 791	-748 791	-801 127	-	-865 218	-934 435
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-19 126 445	-28 906 093	-28 938 093	-34 378 939	-	-37 129 255	-39 799 595
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-3 976 688	-4 316 233	-4 316 233	-5 162 375	-	-5 575 365	-6 021 394
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-23 103 133	-33 222 326	-33 254 326	-39 541 314	-	-42 704 620	-45 820 989
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	5 164 404	2 127 647	2 095 647	4 143 956	-	3 775 473	4 377 510
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	5 164 404	2 127 647	2 095 647	4 143 956	-	3 775 473	4 377 510
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	5 164 404	2 127 647	2 095 647	4 143 956	-	3 775 473	4 377 510
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	5 164 404	2 127 647	2 095 647	4 143 956	-	3 775 473	4 377 510
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-32 180	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	750 000	750 000	1 441 704	-	1 557 040	1 681 604
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	5 132 223	2 877 647	2 845 647	5 585 660	-	5 332 513	6 059 114
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	5 132 223	2 877 647	2 845 647	5 585 660	-	5 332 513	6 059 114

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 WERKSWINKEL (MEGANIES)	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
	-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-7-	-8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-33 461	338 259	338 259	382 144	-	412 716	445 733
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-33 461	338 259	338 259	382 144	-	412 716	445 733
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-119 704	-242 711	-242 711	-275 339	-	-297 366	-321 155
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-18 043	-43 509	-43 509	-51 510	-	-55 631	-60 081
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-12 482	-12 482	-18 457	-	-19 934	-21 528
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog)	-899	-7 000	-7 000	-7 500	-	-8 100	-8 748
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-18 147	-33 558	-33 558	-29 338	-	-31 685	-34 220
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-156 793	-339 260	-339 260	-382 144	-	-412 716	-445 733
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-54 735	-54 735	-55 853	-	-60 321	-65 147
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-156 793	-393 995	-393 995	-437 997	-	-473 037	-510 880
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-190 254	-55 736	-55 736	-55 853	-	-60 321	-65 147
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-190 254	-55 736	-55 736	-55 853	-	-60 321	-65 147
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-190 254	-55 736	-55 736	-55 853	-	-60 321	-65 147
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-190 254	-55 736	-55 736	-55 853	-	-60 321	-65 147
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	180 760	6 241	6 241	11 997	-	12 957	13 993
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-9 494	-49 495	-49 495	-43 856	-	-47 365	-51 154
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-9 494	-49 495	-49 495	-43 856	-	-47 365	-51 154

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
 ADMIN: INGENIEURSDIENSTE	2007/2008 -1-	2008/2009 -2-	2008/2009 -3-	2009/2010 -4-	2009/2010 -5-	2010/2011 -7-	2011/2012 -8-
INCOME							
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	540	540	583	-	630	680
CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	-	540	540	583	-	630	680
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	-	540	540	583	-	630	680
INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-	540	540	583	-	630	680
EXPENDITURE							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	-516 220	-745 786	-733 786	-868 044	-	-937 488	-1 012 487
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	-103 154	-146 513	-146 513	-164 193	-	-177 328	-191 515
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)</i>	-	-8 720	-8 720	-12 894	-	-13 926	-15 040
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog	-30 622	-42 700	-42 700	-53 500	-	-57 780	-62 402
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-42 001	-98 800	-104 800	-126 800	-	-136 944	-147 900
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-691 997	-1 042 519	-1 036 519	-1 225 431	-	-1 323 465	-1 429 343
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding item)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	689 213	997 643	997 643	986 929	-	1 065 883	1 151 154
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	-2 784	-44 876	-38 876	-238 502	-	-257 582	-278 189
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	-2 784	-44 336	-38 336	-237 919	-	-256 952	-277 508
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	-2 784	-44 336	-38 336	-237 919	-	-256 952	-277 508
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES	-2 784	-44 336	-38 336	-237 919	-	-256 952	-277 508
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-2 784	-44 336	-38 336	-237 919	-	-256 952	-277 508
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	-12 117	-	-	-	-	-	-
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	-	4 360	4 360	8 381	-	9 051	9 776
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	-14 901	-39 976	-33 976	-229 538	-	-247 901	-267 733
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	-14 901	-39 976	-33 976	-229 538	-	-247 901	-267 733

KAPITAALBEGROTING vir 2009/10 (Alle bronne)

A. CRF

	<u>GOP Nr.</u>	<u>Wyk</u>	<u>Doel van die Projek</u>	<u>Dorp/ gebied</u>	<u>Verwagte besteding 2008/09.</u>	<u>Hersiende besteding 2008/09.</u>	<u>2009/10.</u>	<u>Aanduidende begroting: 2010/11.</u>	<u>2011/12.</u>
1	Korporatief:								
	I4.1		Uitbreidings aan voertuigtoetsstasie	Bd	1 000 000	1 000 000			
	I3.1		Klankstelsel in Raadsaal (Opnames)	Bd	50 000	50 000			
	I3.2		Beeldmateriaal in Raadsaal (Viewer/rekenarpunt/skerm)	Bd	25 000	25 000			
	I4.2		Bou van kluis (magasyn vir o.a.Finansies)	Bd	50 000	50 000			50 000
	I4.3	4	Toilette by Gemeenskapsdienste kantoor	Bd	50 000	50 000			
	I4.4	3	Tensabarrier (Toetsstasie)	Alg			5 000		
	I4.5	3	Meubels (Toetsstasie)	Alg			80 000		
	I4.6	3	Voorportaal (toetsstasie)	Alg			40 000		
	I4.7	3	Kluis (Toetsstasie)	Alg			17 400		
	I4.8	3	Verkoeling nuwe toetsstasie	Alg			63 400		
	I4.9	5	Rakke Struisbaai Bilioteek	Alg			40 000		
	I4.10	1 & 5	Stofsuiers (Napier & Waenhuiskrans)	Alg			1 700		
	I3.3		Laptop (adm)	Alg			15 000		
	I3.4		Kleurdrukker (Komiteedienste)	Alg			9 000		
	I4.11		3 twee deur kaste	Alg			4 000		
	I3.5		Rekenaar (Argiewe)	Alg			8 000		
	I4.12		Boekrak (Menslike Hulpbronne)	Alg			1 500		
	I3.6		Lamineermasjien (Menslike Hulpbronne)	Alg			2 500		
	I3.7		Rekenaar (Burgemeester)	Alg			16 000		
	I4.13		Meubelment Munisipale bestuurder	Alg			20 000		
	I4.14	2	Biblioteek Protom	Alg			200 000		
	I4.15	5	Biblioteek vergroting	Wk			350 000		
					1 175 000	1 175 000	873 500	0	50 000
2	Elektrisiteitsdiens:								
	B8.1		Generator	Bd	100 000	100 000			
	B8.2	3	Derde toevoerlyn uit Nooitgedagt sub na Sub 1 en P&B kalkwerke.	Bd	700 000	700 000		650 000	1 200 000
	B8.3	3	Nuwe voerder uit sub 1 na P&B kalkwerke	Bd	120 000	127 700			
	B8.4	5	Vervang oorhoofse lyne vanaf inkomende sub tot Proteaweg.	Sb	700 000	700 000			
	B8.5	5	Vervang 11 Kv bondels met kables	La	300 000	341 000		500 000	500 000
	B8.6	5	Skakelaar Camphillstraat T3/OF	La	100 000	100 000			
	B8.7	1	Herbou en skuif Hoogspanning van Kragstraat na Swartstraat.	Na	300 000	300 000			
	B8.8	1	Verskuif hoog en laagspanning na rioolpompe.	Na	220 000	220 000			
	B8.9	5	Vervang hoogspanning bondels met kables.	Wk	300 000	251 300			

B8.10		Ligte vir Rugbyklub Sportgronde	Wk	50 000	0			
B8.11		Straatligte	Alg	50 000	50 000		30 000	30 000
B8.12		Radionetwerk	Alg	25 000	25 000			
I4.16		Voertuig vir high-up (MB)	Alg	300 000	300 000			
B8.13		Masbeligting Bredasdorp	Alg		260 000			
B8.14		Derde toevoerlyn uit Nootgedagt sub na Sub 1 en P&B kalkwerke.	Bd			2 500 000		
I4.17		Bou van stoor vir Elek toerusting	Bd			140 000		
I4.18		TLB	Alg			650 000		
I4.19		2 X 1Ton Bakkies	Alg			300 000		
I4.20		Brandblussers	Alg			5 000		
B8.15		Elektrifisering informele nedersettings	Alg			500 000		
B8.16		Lasbeheerstelsel	Alg				1 500 000	1 500 000
I3.8		Meesterplan Bredasdorp	Bd				50 000	50 000
B8.17	5	Verswaar van transformators	Sb					600 000
B8.18	1	Vervang pale en lyne in Kragstraat	Na				250 000	
B8.19	5	Vervang hoogspanning bondels met kables.	Wk				500 000	500 000
B8.20	2 & 3 & 4	Opgradeer van Oorhoofse lyne vir ringtoevoer	Bd				500 000	500 000
B8.21	5	Vervang laagspanning bondelgeleiers met kables	Wk				500 000	500 000
B8.22	5	Vervang inkomende sekeringsmet skakelaars	Wk				350 000	
B8.23	1	Laagspanning lyn opgradeer Jubileumstraat	Na				500 000	
B8.24	5	Fase 4 laagspanning retikulasie	Ss					350 000
B8.25	5	Vervang laagspanning bondelgeleiers	La				300 000	250 000
B8.26	5	Maak ring toe tussen Tx22 en Tx16	Sb				420 000	
B8.27	3	Eksterne koste van 1 100 informele erwe	Bd				840 000	
B8.28	3	Interne verspreiding vir diens van 1 100 informele erwe	Bd				1 140 000	1 140 000
				3 265 000.00	3 475 000.00	4 095 000.00	8 030 000.00	7 120 000.00

3 Finansies

I3.9		CAT Meter Reading System	Alg			400 000		
I3.10		6x Rekenaars	Alg			48 000		
I3.11		3x Printers	Alg			5 000		
I3.12		2 Printer kassiere (kwitansies)	Alg			7 000		
I4.21		Stoele	Alg			10 000		
I4.22		Meubels	Alg			20 000		
						490 000.00		

4 Riolering & Sanitasie:

B3.1	5	Rioolpyplyn: W'krans ("oorrol" vanaf 2006/07)	Wk					
B3.2	5	Rioolnetwerk: Sb	Sb	2 000 000	2 000 000	350 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
B3.3	5	Rioolpyplyn	Wk	500 000	500 000			
B3.4	2&3&4	Ratkas & motor v belugter	Bd	200 000	200 000			
B3.5	5	Rioolskema fase 3	Wk	3 000 000	3 000 000	0		
I4.23		Riooltrok	Bd			700 000		
B3.6		Opgradeer Bd Rioolsuiweringswerke	Bd			350 000		

B3.7		Sewer Jetcleaner	Alg			170 000		
I4.24		Grassnyer BD rioolwerke	Bd			50 000		
I4.25	5	Tydlike toilette Struisbaaideurgangskamp	St			100 000		
I4.26		Bakkies X2	Alg			300 000		
				5 700 000	5 700 000	2 020 000.00	3 500 000.00	3 500 000.00
5	Strate & Stormwater:							
B6.1	3	Stormwater: Kleinbegin ("oorrol" vanaf 2006/07)	Bd	3 030 460	0			
B5.1	2&3&4	Herseël van strate	Bd	400 000	0			
B7.1	1	Sypaadjes: Sarel Cilliersstraat (Fase 2, 3 & 4)	Na	300 000	300 000			
B5.2	4	Teer Goodshedstraat	Bd	400 000	400 000			
B5.3	2	Agter-Langstraat	Bd	300 000	300 000			
B5.4	1	Herseel	Na	80 000	80 000			
B5.5	1	Teer Nepgenstraat	Na	500 000	500 000			
B5.6	1	Teer Smythstraat	Na	400 000	400 000			
B5.7	5	Herseel	Sb	80 000	0			
B5.8	5	Teer strate SB-N (nuwe gedeelte)	Sb	1 200 000	1 200 000			
B5.9	5	Protea interseksie	Sb	340 000	0			
B5.10	5	Herseel	La	50 000	50 000			
B5.11	5	Volgens Meesterplan	La	400 000	0			
B5.12	5	Herseel	Wk	50 000	50 000			
B7.2	5	Sypaadje Kampstraat	Wk	300 000	300 000			
B5.13	5	Teer Huxhamstraat	Wk	60 000	60 000			
B5.14	2	Teer toegangspad	Klipd	400 000	400 000			
B6.2	2	Stormwater	Klipd	150 000	150 000			
B7.3	2&3&4	Plaveisel Bredasdorp	Bd		1 600 000			
B6.3	5	Stormwater; Waenhuiskrans	Wk		1 220 000			
B6.4	5	Volgens Meesterplan	Wk			0	650 000	500 000
B5.15	5	Hoofstraat Struisbaai Noord	Sb			0	0	1 200 000
B5.16	5	Volgens Meesterplan	Sb			0	500 000	500 000
B5.17	5	Herseel	La			100 000	100 000	100 000
B6.5	5	Volgens Meesterplan (Stormwater)	La			600 000	520 000	520 000
B5.18	5	Rasperweg	La			0	500 000	500 000
B6.6	5	Volgens Meesterplan (Stormwater)	Ss			0	500 000	500 000
B5.19	5	Herseel	Wk			150 000	100 000	100 000
B5.20	5	Teer Dorpsstraat	Wk			300 000		
B5.21	3	Voertuigbrug Selfbouskema	Bd			500 000	750 000	
B5.22	2&3&4	Herseel	Bd			600 000	850 000	850 000
B5.23	4	Brandstraat verlenging	Bd			200 000		
I4.27		Digger Loader	Alg			600 000		
B5.24	4	Waterkloofsteeg	Bd			150 000		
B5.25	3	Droerivier rehabilitasie	Bd			0	500 000	500 000
B5.26	1	Napier Strate	Na			700 000		
B5.27	1	Herseel	Na			0	100 000	100 000

B5.28	1	Teer Shortstraat	Na			0		
B5.29	1	Teer Hertzogstraat	Na			600 000		
B5.30	1	Tradestraatbrug	Na			300 000		
B5.31	5	Herseel	Sb			150 000	100 000	100 000
B5.32	5	Voetpad Hoofweg	Sb			300 000	300 000	300 000
				8 440 460	7 010 000	5 250 000.00	5 470 000.00	5 770 000.00
6	Vullisverwydering & Reinigingsdienste:							
B4.1		Houers vir Tuinvullis	Alg	120 000	120 000	150 000		
B4.2		Omheining v terrein	Bd	200 000	191 000			
B4.3		Sandfilters	Bd	230 000	289 000			
B4.4		Kalkdoseerder	Bd	50 000	0			
B5.33	5	Teer v stortingstereinpad	Sb			0		
B4.5	5	Rehabilitasie v terrein	Sb			80 000		
B4.6		Vullishouers	Alg			0	250 000	
I4.28		Laaigraaf	Alg				900 000	
B4.7		Oorlaaistatie	Alg				150 000	800 000
B4.8		Herwinningstoor	Bd				850 000	1 230 000
				600 000	600 000	230 000.00	2 150 000.00	2 030 000.00
7	Waterdiens:							
B2.1	1	Watersuiwering, Spanjaardskloof	Alg	350 000	350 000			
B2.2	5	Ontwikkeling van waterbron	Sb	400 000	400 000			
B2.3		Kalkdoseerder	Alg			85 000		
I4.29		Bakkie (Watersuiwering)	Alg			150 000		
B2.4	5	Toetsboorwerk SB & EIA	Sb			1 000 000		
B2.5		Toerus Boorgat 9 BD	Bd			200 000		
B2.6		Vervang midblok waterlyne	Bd			300 000	500 000	500 000
B2.7	5	Cloorstasie	Wk				140 000	
B2.8	2&3&4	Ontgin van waterbronne	Bd					1 000 000
B2.9	5	Ontgin van waterbronne	Sb				1 000 000	
B2.10		Opgradeer Vleikloof Pompstasie	Alg				0	1 000 000
B2.11	1	Opgradeer Pompstasie Waterw NP	Na					500 000
B2.12		Toevoer na watersuiwerings	Bd				500 000	
B2.13		Watervoorsiening deurgangskampe	Alg			50 000		
				750 000	750 000	1 785 000.00	2 140 000.00	3 000 000.00
8	Gemeenskapdienste							
I4.30		Gemeenskapsaal	Bd	500 000	827 653			
I4.31		Gestrem vriendelike geboue	Alg	30 000	30 000			
I4.32		Publieke Toilette (ou Meule / Vic Hotel / Hawe)	Bd	60 000	0			
E6.1		Speelparke Bredasdorp	Bd		100 000			
E6.2		Netbalvelde	Bd	100 000	170 000			
E6.3		Beveiliging van oorde kantore	Alg	100 000	55 000			
I4.33		Kantore Gemeenskapdienste	Bd		190 000			
I4.34		Kantore Raadsaal	Bd		260 000			

I4.35		Blower Mower	Alg		35 000			
I4.36		Kantore Bredasdorp	Bd		342 807			
E6.4	2	Ons Huis (vergroting)	Bd			500 000	150 000	
E6.5	4&5	Oorde (A) opgradering	Alg			700 000	750 000	750 000
E6.6	5	Opgradering van gety poele (L'Agulhas)	La			0	200 000	200 000
E6.7		Sokkerveld	Bd			0	500 000	500 000
E6.8	4	Kaatjekantoor by Glaskasteel Sportgrond	Bd			70 000		
E6.9	4	Glaskasteel (Opgradering van Toilette)	Bd			150 000	200 000	
I4.37	4	Glaskasteel (Opgradering van paaie)	Bd			400 000	200 000	200 000
B5.33		Krieketnet	Na			45 000		
E6.10		Doelhofke en Nette	Alg			20 000		
I4.38		Kantsnyer	Alg			15 000		
I4.39		Walk Behind	Alg			40 000		
E6.11	2	Gemeenskapsaal Klipdale				400 000		
				790 000	2 010 460	2 340 000	2 000 000	1 650 000
Totaal: CRF				20 720 460	20 720 460	17 083 500	23 290 000	23 120 000

B **Projekte EKSTERNE befondsing (Skenkings)**

				<u>Verwagte besteding 2007/08</u>	<u>Hersien -Verwagte besteding 2007/08</u>	<u>2009/10.</u>	<u>Aanduidende begroting; 2010/11.</u>	<u>2011/12.</u>
<u>GOP Nr</u>	<u>Wyk</u>	<u>Doel</u>						
3 <u>MIG</u>								
B3.8		Rioolpyplyn: Wk	Wk/Sb	3 906 000	3 906 000	0		
B3.9		Toetsboorwerk BD & EIA	Bd			1 200 000		
B3.10		Opgradering Riolsuiweringswerke Bredasdorp	Bd				2 203 000	3 179 500
B6.7	3	Kleinbegin Stormwater	Bd			4 711 000	3 000 000	
B6.8	5	Stormwater Struisbaai	St			500 000		
B3.11	5	Struisbaairiool	St				2 203 000	3 179 500
				3 906 000	3 906 000	6 411 000.00	7 406 000.00	6 359 000.00
6 <u>Waterdienste:</u>								
Masibamban		Basic Service Policy and Practices: Survey rural areas (Phase 2)						
				0		0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAAL: Eksterne befondsing (Ad hoc)				3 906 000	3 906 000	6 411 000	7 406 000	6 359 000

TOTAAL: CRF en Eksterne fondse

R	24 626 460	24 626 460	23 494 500	30 696 000	29 479 000
---	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

7 Nasionale Behuisingsprogram:

51/2008	PAWK	HOP-behuising	R	2 668 000	2 668 000	3 338 000.00	3 969 000.00	4 714 000.00
---------	------	---------------	---	-----------	-----------	--------------	--------------	--------------

T O T A A L (BEHUISING INGESLUIT)

R	27 294 460	27 294 460	26 832 500.00	34 665 000.00	34 193 000.00
---	------------	------------	---------------	---------------	---------------